

**AWM52**  
**2nd Australian Imperial Force and**  
**Commonwealth Military Forces unit war**  
**diaries, 1939-45 War**

**Item number: 8/3/83**

**44 Infantry Battalion**

**September 1943**

WAR DIARY ~~OR INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY~~

Army Form C.2118  
(adapted)

(Erase heading not required)

Unit ~~44~~ AUST. INF BN (A.I.F.)

Date and Time—From

1 Sept 43

To

7 Sept 43

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
Ref map 'NANSOY M.S.' Map Ref.	1 Sept.		Ops. Manning of C.W.P.s. Weather fine. Tug—Bn engaged in Div + Bde duties. Remainder of personell. carrying out syllabus tug. Co. resumed duty after leave. Incident Exercise completed	BRO'S PART 1 App. A I REPORT APP. A  App A.
	2 Sept.		Ops Manning C.W.P.s. Weather fine. Tug Div duties - Syllabus tug.	[Signature]
	3 Sept.		Ops Manning C.W.P.s. Weather fine. Tug—In Church parade. Tug as per syllabus.	[Signature]
	7 Sept.		Ops. C.W.P.s. Weather fine. Tug as per syllabus.	BRO'S PART 1 App A

[Signature]  
AUST. INF BN (A.I.F.)  
Cape

WAR DIARY ~~or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY~~

Army Form C.2118  
(adapted)

(Erase heading not required)

Unit 24 AVST. INF BN (A.I.F.)

Date and Time—From 5 Sept. +3 To 9 Sept. +3.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
	5 Sept.		Ops. CWP's Weather fine. Inq as per syllabus. Afternoon. Dns departed 25 Cav Regt at Football	
	6. Sept.		Ops. CWP's — Inq as per syllabus.	
	7 Sept.		Ops - CWP's — Weather Lowery. Inq as per syllabus. Dns was informed that it would be leaving WFA shortly.	BRO. Part 1 App A.
	8 Sept.		Ops CWP's Inq as per syllabus. Weather fine	I REPORT. APP.A.
	9 Sept.		Ops CWP's Weather fine Inq as per syllabus	

# WAR DIARY ~~or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY~~

Army Form C.2118  
(adapted)

(Erase heading not required)

Unit 44 AUST. INF. BN (A.I.F.)

Date and Time—From 10 Sept. +3 To 12 Sept. +3

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
	10 Sept.		Ops Manning. CWP. Weather fine. Log as per syllabus	BROS Part 1 exp. A.
	11 Sept.		Ops CWP. Weather fine. Log as per syllabus. A guard selected from this Bn won the Divisional Guard Competition. Divisional Platoon Competitions concluded in the afternoon, in which 11 teams competed. Results were 56 Bn first 25 Cav. Reg. second, ++ Bn. third.	<del>BROS Part II exp. A.</del> BROS Part 1 exp. A. W3008 + W3009 - App A.
	12. Sept.		Ops Manning CWP. - Weather fine. Log as per syllabus. Bn participated in Role sports gaining third place. Major Golding returned today.	

# WAR DIARY ~~or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY~~

Army Form C.2118  
(adapted)

(Erase heading not required)

Unit 44th Aust. Inf. Bn (A.I.F.) Date and Time—From 13 Sept 43 To 18 Sept 43

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
	13 Sept.		Ops Manning CWP's. Trg as per syllabus.	
	14 Sept.		Ops. In Land over CWP's to 5th Bn. Div + Bde duties handed over to 5th Bn.	BRO's part 1 App A.
	15 Sept.		Weather - Fine Ops Mil. Trg as per syllabus. Release for G.O.C. inspection. Weather. Fine	I REPORT. App A.
	16 Sept.		Ops Mil - Trg as per syllabus. Weather fine G.O.C. Major-General Robinson inspected Bn.	BRO's part 1 App A.
	17 Sept.		Ops Mil - Weather fine. Trg as per syllabus.	BRO's part 1 App A.
	18 Sept.		Ops Mil. - Weather fine. Trg as per syllabus.	W3008x3009 App A.

WAR DIARY ~~or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY~~

Army Form C.2118  
(adapted)

Unit 44 Aust Inf. Bn (A.I.F) (Erase heading not required)  
Date and Time—From 19 Sep. 43 To 23 Sep. 43

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
	19 Sept		Ops Nil Weather. Fine. Trg. As per syllabus.	
	20 Sep		Ops. Nil Weather. Showery Trg. As per syllabus. C.O and I.O. moved to Jungle Warfare Trg Centre at Wellington Dam. Bn making preparation for move to same area	
	21 Sep		Ops. Nil Weather. Fine. Bn preparing for move to J.W. School.	
	22 Sep.		Ops. Nil Weather. Fine Bn commences to move to Jungle Warfare Trg Centre.	I. Report. - App. A.
	23 Sep.		Ops. Nil Weather. Fine Bn move by rail for Jungle Warfare Trg Centre	movement order NO. 1. (App. A)

WAR DIARY ~~or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY~~

Army Form C.2118  
(adapted)

(Erase heading not required)

Unit 44 Aust Inf Bn (A.I.F) Date and Time—From 23 Sep 43 To 24 Sep 43.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
	23 SEP	(contd)	proceeding. 2 Trains via Midland Route 1 Train via Wongan Hill line. Platoon of 54 Bn and 56 Bn attached to this unit for trg in Jungle Warfare	
		1920	A and B coys plus Bn H.Q arrive WORSLEY sta. Proceed by route march to camp at WELLINGTON DAM. Distance 10.6 miles	
		2330	Units arrive in camp in good spirits after difficult march in darkness over precipitous tracks	
	24 SEP	0830	Det 122 Aust Tel Coy 1 off 55 OR's arrive WORSLEY sta. Attached this unit for trg Jungle Warfare.	BRO. = Part 1 APPA.
		1100	C and D coys arrive. Move by M.T to camp	
		1530	H.Q Coy arrive WORSLEY sta.	
		1930	Move completed	

WAR DIARY ~~OR INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY~~

Army Form C.2118  
(adapted)

Unit 44 Aust Inf Bn (A.I.F) (Erase heading not required)  
Date and Time—From 25 Sep 43 To 27 Sep 43

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
<p>WELLINGTON DAM Ref Map BUNBURY Map Ref 977744</p>	<p>25 SEP 43</p>		<p>Bn settling in to new camp. Hygiene facilities extremely bad. Squads of men detailed to prepare camp on hygienic lines</p>	
	<p>26 SEP</p>		<p>Ops. Nil                      Weather. Fine - Cold nights Trg. Day One of Jungle Warfare Trg. (Individual trg) See Syllabus attached. Men of this unit take to this trg with confidence. Keen appreciation shown by offrs and O.Rs of new and novel ways of war.</p>	<p>B.R.O.'s Part 1 - expp A</p>
	<p>27 SEP</p>		<p>Ops Nil                      Weather fine - Cold nights Trg Day Two of Jungle Warfare trg. (Individual Trg) Visitors Maj-General Robinson, G.O.C. 2 Aust Div visited</p>	<p>3 AUS. CORPS TRG. CENTRE - JUNGLE WARFARE - TRG. SYLLABUS (APP. A)</p>



WAR DIARY ~~or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY~~

Army Form C.2118  
(adapted)

(Erase heading not required)

Unit 27 Sep 43  
1st Aust Inf Bn (R.I.F) Date and Time—From 27 Sep 43 To 30 Sep 43

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
	27 Sep (contd)		On Today	1. 3 AUS. CORPS SCHOOL - Standing orders - (APP B.) 2. 3 AUS. CORPS SCHOOL - TRG INSTNS - (APP B.)
	28 Sep		Ops. Nil. Weather. Fine. Cold Nights Trg. Day Three of Jungle Warfare Trg (Individual Trg)	DIV. COMDS. CIRCULAR NO 18 "TREACHERY WITHIN"
	29 Sep.		Ops. Nil. Weather. Fine. Cold Nights Trg. Day Four of Jungle Warfare Trg (Individual Trg) Visitors incl His Worship Mayor of Collic (Mr Morrison)	- App. B. I REPORT. - APP A
	30 Sep.		Ops. Nil. Weather. Fine Cold Night Trg. Day Five of Jungle Warfare Trg (Individual Trg) Visitors. A concert party from Collic entertained the Bn at the camp Y.M.C.A. hut	B.R.O.'s Part 1 - App. A

APPA  
SECRET  
1 Sep 43

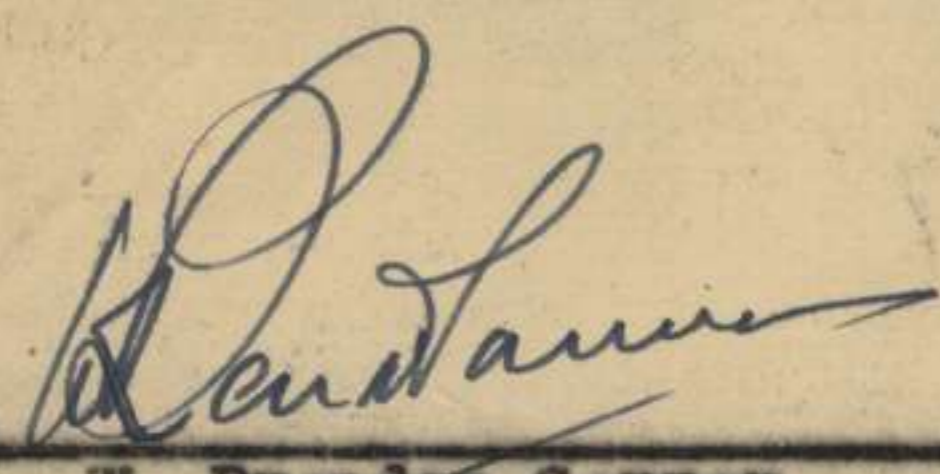
A. M. F.

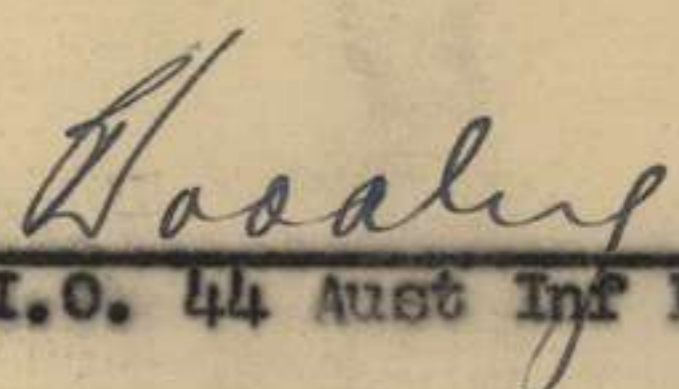
44 Aust Inf Bn (A.I.F.)

Intelligence Report for week  
ending 1200 hrs 1 Sep 43

Ref Map NANSON 1" - 1 mile

1. INFM RE ENEMY:- Nil Infm.
2. INFM RE OWN TPS:- (a) LOCATION
  - A Coy Twn Picquet & Bde Duties.
  - B " Div Duties.
  - C " CWP's Div & Bde Duties
  - D " Rd party MOONYGONOOKA & NARNGULU & CAMP AREA.
  - HQ " CAMP AREA.
  - B HQ CAMP AREA.
- (b) TRG Bn continued Div & Bde duties and manning of CWP's. Personnel remaining in camp continue syllabus trg and Bn duties. From 30 Aug - 1 Sep Bn HQ, HQ Coy & Coy HQs took part in "INDENT" Exercise.
- (c) MORALE High.
- (d) HEALTH Good.
3. INFM RE INT SEC
  - (a) Collation of infm from Int Summaries.
  - (b) Normal int routine work.
  - (c) INDENT Exercise.
4. SECURITY
  - (a) Subversive Activity Nil.
  - (b) Evasion of Censor Nil.
5. TOPOGRAPHICAL INFM Nil.
6. ADDITIONAL INFM Nil.

  
 Lt Col  
 W. Brendon Garner  
 Comd 44 Aust Inf Bn (A.I.F.)

  
 Lieut  
 A.I.O. 44 Aust Inf Bn (A.I.F.)

APP. A.

NOT FOR PUBLICATION

The information contained in this document is NOT to be communicated either directly or indirectly to the Press or to any person NOT holding an official position in His Majesty's Services.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

Serial No. 118  
Nos. 1205-1216  
1 Sep 43

44 Aust Inf Bn (A.I.F.)

ROUTINE ORDERS PART I

By  
Major J.F.S. Stillwell  
for Comd. 44 Aust Inf Bn (A.I.F.)

1205 DUTIES

	1/2 Sep	2/3 Sep	3/4 Sep	4/5 Sep
G.M.O.	Capt Darragh	Capt Johnston	Lt Hardwick	Lt Crofts
B.O.C.	Lt Chrisp	Lt Walker	Lt Gray	Lt Krugell
B.O.S.	Sgt Spackman	Sgt Park	Sgt Rodgers	Sgt Arlow
B.O.C.	L/Cpl Mileham	A/Cpl Clarke	L/Cpl Mileham	Cpl Gordon
Duty Coy	D Coy	D Coy	D Coy	HQ Coy
Duty Bugler	Cpl Kemp	Pte Quinn	Cpl Kemp	Pte Quinn

1206 ACQUITTANCE ROLLS

The instructions issued by Pay Corps re completion of above are not being carried out. All Officers are reminded that when completing acquittance rolls ALL totals are to be proved before being entered on sheets. If this practice is adopted unnecessary alterations will be avoided.

1207 VEHICLE PASSES

All concerned are to note that vehicles leaving the Bn area are to obtain pass from T.O.

1208 AIRCRAFT RECOGNITION SCHOOL

Ref B.R.O. 1192. School now commencing 8 Sep 43.

1209 DEPOSITS TO PAY BOOKS AND CASH REMITTANCES

From G.R.Os. 620-631 of 1943.

1. The attention of all members is drawn to the necessity for obtaining official receipts for all moneys paid to members of the AAPC.

2. The official receipts issued by AAPC personnel are of two kinds, viz.:-

- (i) Pay Sergeants' Receipts (WF176) - issued by pay sergeants and personnel carrying out pay duties within units;
- (ii) Commonwealth of Australia Official Receipts (as used in all Commonwealth Government departments) - issued by paymasters of formations and depot cash offices.

Deposits to pay books.-

3. Credits arising from cash deposits appearing in members' pay books are only accepted as bona fide in cash offices if one of the above receipts for the amount of the credit is affixed to the back of the pay book. Unless this credit entry is so supported, no portion thereof can be drawn until confirmation is obtained.

Cash remittances.-

4. Upon completion of a Cash Remittance (Form WF131A), the remitter must receive from the member of the AAPC concerned one of the above receipts for the amount paid by him, the number of which should be quoted in any inquiry relative to same.

5. It is the responsibility of all members to obtain receipts for all moneys paid to members of the AAPC.

1210 DEPOSIT OF PRIVATE PROPERTY

From 2 Aust Div R.Os. Serial No. 43.  
Facilities for the deposit of money in paybooks are available through unit pay sergeants. Except by the provision of these facilities it is not the responsibility of the Army to act as guardian of private property. (CRO 111/1140)

1211 ESPLANADE HOSTEL - GERALDTON

From 5 Aust Inf Bde R.Os. Serial No. 24/43.  
Accommodation at the above hostel can only be obtained by presentation of leave pass authorising soldier to be absent one night.

1212 TROOPS ON LEAVE

From 5 Aust Inf Bde R.Os. Serial No. 24/43.  
In areas South of lat 25 deg only and unless the privilege is withdrawn by Formation HQ for any special reason (which must be notified to the Chief Field Censor, LHQ) troops on long leave (that is any leave period of 48 hours or more) whilst living under civil conditions are not subject to unit censorship.

However, all ranks are reminded that they are at all times subject to the Defence Act. If any communication, packet or parcel, written or sent by a soldier, is reported by the civil Censors for a breach of the National Security Regulations, severe disciplinary action will be taken against him.

The Town Picquet will be instructed only to permit soldiers in possession of HL.1 or HL.2 or having pass which proves that soldier is on long Home leave, to enter GERALDTON Post Office."

1213 UNIT CENSORSHIP - PHILANTHROPIC REPRESENTATIVES

From 5 Aust Inf Bde R.Os. Serial No. 24/43.  
Instances have occurred recently where Philanthropic representatives have censored unit mail.

The following is an extract of LHQ Field Censorship Instruction No. 4 30 Jun 43 (Part B - para 24) which forbids this practice.

"Philanthropic Representatives - Civilians in camps  
Attached Personnel from other Services.

Unit Censorship, where imposed, applies to accredited members of Philanthropic Organisations, that is, those in uniform. Philanthropic representatives SHALL NOT perform the duty of franking officers, but those entitled to wear uniform may frank letters written by themselves or their assistants."

1214 SPORTS

Padre Miley is appointed Bn sports and education officer.

1215 ENTERTAINMENTS

Mobile Cinema will screen in 44 Bn lines on Sun 5 Sep 43 at 1915 hrs

..... *C. Mitchell* ..... Capt  
C. Mitchell

A/Adjt 44 Aust Inf Bn (A.I.F.)

ROUTINE ORDERS PART I A

1216 REVERSION

WX 32758 A/Cpl Howard F.H. reverts to rank of Pte at own request as from 30 Aug 43, and is transferred from D Coy to B Coy.

..... *C. Mitchell* ..... Capt  
C. Mitchell

A/Adjt 44 Aust Inf Bn (A.I.F.)

NOTICE

FOUND: Webbing belt in Bn HQ latrine. Apply Bn HQ.

DISTRIBUTION

As in Bn R.Os. Serial No. 114.

*Apr 77.*

WAR DIARY ~~or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY~~

Army Form C.2118  
(adapted)

(Erase heading not required)

Unit 44 AUST. INF. BN. (A.I.F) Date and Time—From 30 AUG 43 To 1 SEP 43

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
			<i>INDENT EXERCISE</i>	
			<i>ORIGINAL COPY</i>	

REF NANSON-GERALDTON M.S.

INDENT. EXERCISE  
 WAR DIARY or ~~INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY~~

Army Form C.2118  
(adapted)Unit 44 AUST. INF. BN (A.I.F.)

(Erase heading not required)

Date and Time—From 30 AUG 43 To \_\_\_\_\_

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
CAMP AREA REF. 25684408	30	0440	Bde advised enemy force estimated one Bde Gp landing 3 mile Beach 0100 hrs. Bn was ordered to occupy FIRM BASE area. Occupation to be complete by 0700 hrs 30 AUG.	
		0715	Bn moved to FIRM BASE area 25794426. Movement complete by 0730 hrs.	
		0837	Bn ordered to move to area NORTH EAST of YETNA and deny rd junct 6353 6454 to enemy. 18 F'D REGT to supply support.	Bn O.O No 1 App A.
		1010	Enemy contacted NORTH EAST of YETNA. Estimated strength 1 coy of inf and 6 tanks. In skirmish we had casualties of 7 OR'S.	
		1230	G Tp 14 TK/A Bty came under 44 Bn Comd.	

WAR DIARY ~~OR INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY~~

Army Form C.2118  
(adapted)

(Erase heading not required)

Unit 47 AUST. INF. BN (A.I.F.) Date and Time—From 30 AUG 43 To 31 AUG 43

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
	30	1200	D coy launched attack on enemy position and were successful in driving them out. D coy then retired to mobile defensive position YETNA area.	
		1645	Bn moved to new position NANSON area 26644579. Don coy moved to vicinity NABAWA 27004652 and had to deny enemy use of rd SOUTH and EAST of township.	Bde O.O. No 1 App B.
	31	0715	Bn R Gp left NANSON area to take up position ref 6260 adv guard being in position by 0730 hrs. Bn reached and were in position 6260 by 0830 hrs. The Bn having the role of reserve Bn. D coy still in position NABAWA	Bn O.O. No 2 App A.

WAR DIARY ~~or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY~~

Army Form C.2118  
(adapted)

(Erase heading not required)

Unit 44<sup>th</sup> AUSTRALIAN INF. BN. (A.I.F.)

Date and Time—From 1 SEP 43. To 1 SEPA 43

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
	1 SEP	0700	Bn moved out to take up position as reserved	Bn. O.O No 3. App A
			Bn 25944606. HQ est at 0715 hrs and Bn in	Bde. O.O No 2. App B.
			position at 0800 hrs. D Coy still at NABAWA.	
		0900	Exercise ends.	
		1020	Bn commenced move back to camp area.	
		1130	HQ established in camp area.	
				X Message Logists. App A.
				X Action Diary App A.
				X Messages. App. A.

X ORIGINAL COPY ONLY



SECRET

Copy No 11  
30 Aug. 45

44 Bn. O.O. No. 1 - Exercise "INDENT"

Ref. map NANSON 1 " to 1 ml.

No change from Verbal Orders.

1. **INFM.**

Enemy - / Estimated one Bde. Gp landed 5 MILE BEACH 0100 H 30 Aug.,  
2/ One coy. inf and six A.F.Vs occupying high ground YETNA 0830 H  
30 Aug.

2.

Tps coming under Comd. - 59 Bty of 18 Fd. Regt. 0830 H.

3. **INTENTION**

44 Bn. will occupy area squares 6353 6454 with view to denying enemy  
easy rd. juncts, 26414542 and 26334532.

4. **METHOD**

- (a) Three coys fwd, one in reserve as Striking Force.
- (b) Fwd coys. Right B coy. with in support one sec. carrs.  
Centre A Coy " " " Two det mortars  
Left C Coy. " " " One sec carrs.  
Two det mortars

See

(c) **Striking Force.**

- Comd. O.C. D Coy.
- Tps D. Coy
- One sec carrs
- Two det mortars
- Two det Tk/A

Sketch.

In support A Tp., 59 Bty, 18 Fd Regt.

- will (a) occupy high ground overlooking YETNA siding
- (b) Be completely mob.
- (c) Attack enemy outflanking moves
- (d) Be prepared to attack and capture high ground  
immediately north of GNOW'S NEST RD.

6.

Posn will be occupied by 1030 H 30 Aug.

7.

Arty - (a) Reentrant ref. 36504535 - Tp fire.  
(b) Ford ref 26284528 - Tp fire.  
will support D Coy with minimum one tp.

8.

Tk/A - Two dets support A Coy.  
Two dets support D Coy.

9.

Carrs One sec support each B, C, D Coys, Reserve section in Bn.H.Q.  
Area - role main rd.

10.

Mortars Two dets support each B.C.D. Coys.

11.

Pioneers Defense of Bn. H.Q. area  
Rd Blocks on rd Juncts.

12.

A.A. Two dets defence Bn. H.Q.  
Two dets defence B ech.

13. **ADM.**

R.A.P. Bn. H.Q. area.  
Provosts. P.W. cage Bn.H.Q. area.

14. **INTERCOMM**

Bn. H.Q. ref 26354533.  
108 sets between coys.  
Runner

15.

S.O.S. Red - Green - Red.

Time of Signature 1105  
Issued by Runner

*Doodley*.....Lieut.  
Adj. 44 Aust. Inf. Bn. (AIF)

DISTRIBUTION.

- |             |           |                     |
|-------------|-----------|---------------------|
| 1. C.O.     | 6. A Coy. | 10. H.Q. Coy.       |
| 2. 2 i/c    | 7. B Coy  | 11. War Diary (2) ✓ |
| 3. Adj. Lt. | 8. C Coy  | 12. File            |
| 4. Q.M.     | 9. D Coy  | 13. 5 Bde.          |
| 5. T.O.     |           |                     |

*War Diary* *app A*

SECRET  
Copy No. ....  
31 Aug. 43.

44 Bn. O.O. No. 2 - Exercise "INDENT"

Ref. Map NANSON 1" to 1 ml.  
No change to verbal orders.

INFM.

1. Enemy.  
Enemy estimated two bns, one Arty regt. light A.F.Vs strongly dug in high ground astride rd 5860
2. Own tps.  
(a) 54 Bn. high ground sth of rd 5860.  
(b) 56 Bn. high ground nth of rd 5860.  
(c) 44 Bn. east of rd junct 6160 in posn 6260.  
(d) D Coy, 44 Bn. NABAWA.
3. Tps under Comd.  
59 Bty. 18 Fd. Regt.  
G Tp. 14 Tk/A Bty.

INTENTION.

4. 44 Bn. will remain in res. in posn 6260 .

METHOD.

5. (a) Two Coys fwd , one in res.  
(b) Right fwd Coy. A Coy will occupy edge North of rd at 6260 with in support - One det. G tp Tk/A, one det 5 Pl. Tk/A , one sec carrs, two det mort.  
(c) Left fwd Coy. B Coy will occupy high feature South of rd. with in support - One det G tp. Tk/A , One det 5 Pl. Tk/A , one sec carrs, two det mort.  
(d) Res. Coy. C Coy will occupy high ground rear of B Coy. with in support two dets. G tp. Tk/A , one sec carrs.
6. Bn. to be in posn by 0830 hrs.
7. Striking force.  
D. Coy., 44 Bn at NABAWA (For composition of force see O.O. No 1.) will be prepared to deny enemy rds South and East of town.
8. Arty.  
(a) To remain under cmd. prepared to support Bn. (Tasks see Sketch.)  
(b) A Tp will sp striking force on carrs.
9. Tk/A.  
(a) G. Tp. (i) One det each with A and B Coys area.  
(ii) Two dets , C Coy Area.  
(b) 5 Pl. (i) One det with each A and B Coy.  
(ii) Two det. with D Coy.
10. Carrs.  
One sec. with each A , B , C, D, Coys.
11. A.A.  
Two det defence Bn. H.Q. area.
12. Priority of work.  
Slit trenches to be dug.

ADMIN.

13. R.A.P. vicinity Bn. H.Q.
14. Pro. P.W. cage Bn. H.Q. Area.

INMERCOMN.

15. Bn. H.Q. ref 26244601
16. (a) 108 sets to Coys.  
(b) Runner
17. S.O.S. - Red , Green, Red.

Ack.

*Woodley*  
.....Lt.,  
Adj. 44 Aust. Inf. Bn. (AIF)

Time of Signature *1215* .....hrs.  
Issued by Runner.

DISTRIBUTION As per O.O. No 1.

App A

SECRET

Copy No. 124

31 Aug. 45

44 Aust. Inf. Bn. O.C. No. 3 - Exercise "INVENT"

Ref. map HANSON 1" to 1 mi.

No change from Verbal Orders.

INFM.

1. Enemy. (a) Estimated strength one Bn, with eight M.Cs, six mort, holding general line CONVEX HILL - NIPPLE  
(b) P.D.L. WHITE PATCH - GREEN BUSH on GRAVEL SHAPE  
(c) One Bn area square 5360  
(d) One Bn. area square 5361
2. (a) Tac. R reports tpt and agn. dump bombed 0700 hrs. 31 Aug. 45.  
(b) Explosions on ships and shore crabs.  
(c) Dte Comdr appreciates enemy will be short of amm.  
(d) Intelligence reports indicate he will be unable to be re-inforced before 1200 hrs, 1 Sept. 45.
3. Own Tpr.  
(a) 56 Bn occupying high gd, North of rd 5360.  
(b) 54 Bn occupying high gd, South of rd 5360.  
(c) 44 Bn less D Coy and att. tps area 5259.  
(d) 25 Aust. Cav Regt operating square 5358.  
(e) D Coy, 44 Bn. and att tps NA BAWA area (for role see O.C. No 2.)
4. 54 and 56 Bns will attack and capture CONVEX HILL, GREEN HILL, ONE TREE HILL, NIPPLE on morning 1 Sept. 45.  
Tps passing from Cond. - Two Dets mort to 54 Bn as from 1600 hrs.

INVENTION.

5. 44 Bn. will move to 531600 and take up res role.

METHOD.

6. Adv. Gd.  
O.C. Capt. E. 44 Bn.  
A Coy. 44 Bn.  
One sec carr.  
One det mort.  
One det Tk/A, 5 Pl.  
One det Tk/A, G. Tp. 14 Tk/A Bty.
7. Main Body.  
Bn. H.Q., B Coy, under cond., one sec carr, one det mort, one det Tk/A 5 Pl., one det Tk/A G Tp 14 Tk/A Bty., H.Q. Coy minus attachments, C Coy. one sec carr, two dets G Tp 14 Tk/A Bty.
8. Present location abandoned 0700 hrs.
9. New location to be occupied by 0800 hrs.
10. Arty. (a) One tp, 99 Bty, will support D Coy.  
(b) Will be available for superimposing under regt orders.  
(c) One tp available for regt. orders.
11. Carrs. One sec with each A, B, C, D Coy.
12. Morts. (a) One det A, B Coy.  
(b) Two dets D Coy.  
(c) Two dets 54 Bn.
13. Tk/A. (a) G Tp. (i) One det A Coy.  
(ii) One det B Coy.  
(iii) Two dets C Coy.  
(b) 5 Pl. (i) One det A Coy.  
(ii) One det B Coy.  
(iii) Two dets D Coy.
14. (a) ~~HEAVY~~ R.A.P. remain in present location until 0700 hrs.  
(b) At 0730 will be established in Bn H.Q. new area.
15. Tpt. (a) One 3 ton lorry will report A.P. 1630 hrs 31 Aug.  
(b) Will remain under Bde.

## INTERNAL.

16. (a) Bn.H.Q. remain present post until 0700 hrs.  
 (b) During move will move in front of main body.  
 (c) Will open new location 591608 , 0715 hrs.
17. (a) Inform by 108 sets.  
 (b) Runner  
 (c) D Coy thru' Bty Comd.

Ack.

Time of Signature .....hrs.

Issued by Runners.

*Brookley*  
 .....Lieut.  
 Adj. 44 Aust. Inf. Bn. (AIF)

DISTRIBUTION.

1. G.O.
2. 3 i/o
3. Adj. Lt.
4. G.H.
5. T.O.
6. A Coy.
7. B Coy.
8. C Coy.
9. D Coy.
10. H.Q. Coy.
11. War Diary (2)
12. File
13. 5 Aust. Inf. Bde. (AIF)

# Message Reg. List

APP A

Day	Serial	To	From	ORIG. No.	In Reply To	TOO	TH1	TOR	Message	Notes
30	1	44Bn	58de	EI/2	-	0945	0917	0940	INDENT @ Enemy force estimated one bde lgt commenced landing 3 miles beach 0100 hrs @ Units will occupy respective firm bases @ Occupation to be complete by 0700hrs @ C.O 14TR/A bn will co ordinate T.A plan Ack all informed.	P
30	2	58de	44Bn	I1	EI/2	1815	-	-	What ACK.	P
30	3	58de	44Bn	I2	-	0715	-	-	INDENT @ HQ close present location opens new at 25794426.	P
30	4	58de	44Bn	I3	-	0730	-	-	INDENT @ Open new location at 0725 hrs at 25794426.	P
30	5	58de	44Bn	O1	-	0806	-	-	INDENT @ Vehicles an exercise 18.	
30	6	44Bn 187th 44Bn 58de 59th 56th 147th	58de	EI/4	-	0735	0758	0837	INDENT @ 44Bn will move to NE of YETNA and DENY RD since 6553 6454 to enemy @ Occupation to be complete by 1030 hrs @ 18th Regt will be prepared to support 44Bn from 0830 ACK all informed.	P
30	7	58de	44Bn	I4	EI/4	0838	-	-	INDENT @ ACK.	P
30	8	58de	44Bn	I5	<del>EI/4</del>	0839	-	-	INDENT @ H.Q close present location opens new at 26354538.	P
30	9	58de	44Bn	O2	EI/5	0948	-	-	INDENT @ ACK.	C
30	10	58de	44Bn	I6	-	0920	-	-	INDENT @ Opens new location at 0915 hrs at 26354538.	C
30	11	44Bn	58de	EI/5	-	0745	0750	0940	INDENT @ Ammunition point 633327 from 1600 hrs @ 22 Coy no move past road junction 631319 before 0800 hrs @ Strength of 7 OR'S.	C
30	12	58de	44Bn	O3	-	1010	-	-	INDENT. Contacted enemy at high ground N.E. YETNA @ Strength of 7 OR'S.	C
30	13	58de	44Bn	I7	-	1050	-	-	INDENT @ Battalion in position 1025 hrs.	C
30	14	BING	DCO/KAI.	-	-	1030	1105	1130	INDENT @ Position occupied 1100 hours	C
30	15	58de	44Bn	I1	-	1005/30	1050	1140	INDENT @ Advise serial number of figure code being used	C
30	16	58de	44Bn	EI/SA	-	1060	-	-	INDENT @ Amend EI/5 to read ammunition point 633327 from 1100 hrs @ 22 Coy NO move past rd junc 631319 before 0800 hrs ack all informed	C

Day	Serial	To	From	ORIG. No	IN. Ref. No	TOO	THI	TOR		
30	17	5Bde	44Bn	I 8	I 1	1142			INDENT @ 511/43	
30	18	5Bde	44Bn	I 9	E1/SA	1145			INDENT @ ACK.	
30	19	44Bn	5Bde	EK/7		1145	1230	1345	INDENT @ G Troop 14 TK/A Bty in taken will come under command 44 Bn from 1230 hrs	
30	20	5Bde	44Bn	04	X	1340			INDENT @ ACK.	
30	21	5Bde	44Bn	05		1405			INDENT @ Attack on enemy position NE. YETNA successful. Enemy withdrawn to high ground astride the road at 6159 6259. Estimated strength 1 Coy infantry 6 AFV's at 6159, 2 COYS infantry 3 AFV's 2 dets 3" mortars 6259 attacking Coy taking up mobile defensive position at YETNA after the attack.	
30	22	BHQ	D Coy	KA 3	-	1355	1415	1440	INDENT @ Left to move to about @ ZERO 12100.	
30	23	44Bn	5Bde	E1/8		1430	1515	1610	INDENT @ HQ 5 Bde est 1430 hrs at 623473 all informed.	
30	24	5Bde	44Bn	I 10		1645			INDENT @ HQ closes present location opens new at 26724596	
30	25	5Bde	44Bn	I 11		1710			INDENT @ HQ opened NEW location at 1700 hrs at 26644579.	
30	26	5Bde	44Bn	I 12	X	1735			INDENT @ Company in position NABAWA 1730 hrs.	
30	27	BHQ	D Coy	KA/4			1725		INDENT @ Defence position occupied 1730 hrs	
30	28	44	5Bde	E1/11A		1630	1651	1745	INDENT @ P.P opens at 625423 at 2100 hrs closes 2200 hrs	
30	29	5Bde	44	I 13		1800			INDENT @ Battalion in position 1755 hrs	
30	30	44Bn	5Bde	E1/11B		1630	1651		INDENT @ AP Bde left closed present location reopens 623476 at 1800 hrs.	
30	31	44Bn	5Bde	E1/12	-	1800	1915	2000	INDENT @ H.Q 5 Bde left 654586 at 1800 H	
31	31	B Coy	BHQ	I 14		0615			INDENT @ Bn moving to grid 62596260. HQ close this location 0715 hrs 31 AUG. D Coy remain present posn till advised.	

Day	Serial	To	FROM	ORIG. No	IN ANSWER TO NO	TOO.	T.H.I	FOR	Text	
31	32	5Bde	44Bn	I15		0715			INDENT @ HQ close present location opens new at 2623 4703.	C
31	33	5Bde	44Bn	I16		0740			INDENT @ HQ opens new location at 1730 hrs 2624 4601	C
31	34	5Bde	44Bn	I17		0845			INDENT @ Battalion in position 0830 hrs @ D Coy occupy position 2700 4652	C
31	35	44 54 56 bn	5Bde	QB 169	-	1130	1158	1415	INDENT @ Rf 0.0 No 1 @ Bde amm res is taken only	C
31	36	44 54 56 bn	5Bde	QB 170	-	1245	1348	-	Units reminded forbidden cut live trees & damage to fences must be repaired before evacuating area @ ACK.	D
31	37	5Bde	44Bn	QB 170	09	1440	-	-	ACK	D
31	38	44Bn	5Bde	EK10	-	1421	1438	1525	2 DET 3" mortar will come under command 54 Bn 1600 H 31 AUG 43	D
31	39	5Bde	44Bn	I18	EK/10	1530			INDENT @ ACK.	C
31	40	44Bn	5Bde	WS176		1615	1616	1715	INDENT @ Special P.P 625423 open 2000 H closes 2100 H	C
1	1	DCoy	BHQ	I19		0215			INDENT @ Local residents report commando force approx 100 men attacked Coy NABAWA 2100 H 31 AUG @ Considerable M.G. rifle mortar FKA fire heard @ Attack beaten off @ Battle lasted 17 minutes @ Report amm expenditure and arrange immediate replenishments.	C
1	2	DCoy	BHQ	I20		0645			INDENT @ Battalion moving to 2591 4608 @ D Coy remain present posn.	C
1	3	5Bde	44Bn	I21		0700			INDENT @ HQ closes present location opens new at 2591 4608	C
1	4	5Bde	44Bn	I22		0700			INDENT @ ACK.	C
1	5	5Bde	44Bn	I24		0720			INDENT @ HQ opened new location 0710 hrs at 2595 4606	C
1	6	44Bn	5Bde	EK/12		0610			INDENT @ Exercise concludes 0900 H. @ NO move from positions occupied at 0900 H before receipt of movement order @ Conference of Comds 0830 H Bde HQ 607615 ACK.	C
1	7	5Bde	44Bn	I25		0801			INDENT @ Battalion in position 0800 H.	C

Left

Day	Serial	To	From	orig No	IN Reply TO	Too	THI	TOR	
1	8	O/C #10	DAGO	010	-	0923	-	-	-
									INDENTED Bde command insty @ you will release amn vehicle as soon as possible
1	9	Sbde	44 Bn	1238	-	1135	-	-	-
									HQ established camp around 1130 H.



Weather Conditions

## ACTION DIARY

Date 30 AUG 43

Ref Map NANSON GERALDTON M.S

Serial	Date	Originator	Time	Information	Reference	Deductions	Remarks	Action Taken
1	30 AUG	5 BDE	0440	Enemy force estimated 1 Bde 4th commenced landing 3 mile Beach of 23104790	M.R 1			
2	30 AUG	7	0715	44 Bn moved out of camp area to FIRM BASE. H.Q. being established at 0725 hrs	M.B 3+4			Advised Bde
3	30 Aug	5 Bde	0837 0839	Bn ordered to move to YETNA area and deny rd June 6353 6454 to enemy. Bn moved to YETNA area new area being reached and B.H.Q. set at 26354538 at 0920	M.R <del>1-10</del> M.R. 8-10			Advised Bde
4	30 Aug	44 Bn	1010	Contacted enemy high ground N.E. YETNA. Mungit estimated 1 Coy inf & tanks. Our casualties 7 ORS.	M.R. 12.			Advised Bde
5	30 AUG	44 BN	1025	Bn in position	M.R. 13			Advised Bde
6	30 AUG	44 BN	1300	D Coy successfully attack enemy posn high ground North East YETNA. Enemy retired high ground astride rd 6159. 6259 D Coy returned to mobile defence posn YETNA	M.R 21	Enemy intends to hold high ground		Advised Bde
7	30 AUG	5 BDE	1645	Bde moved from area to vicinity NANSON 26644579 H.Q. set at 1700. Bn in posn by 1755 D Coy moved direct to NABAWA to take up defensive posn SOUTH of township. In posn 1730	M.R 24 25 26 27			Advised Bde

Weather Conditions

ACTION DIARY

Date .....

Ref Map NANSON, GERALDTON M.S

Serial	Date	Originator	Time	Information	Reference	Deductions	Remarks	Action Taken
8	30 AUG	5 BDE	1900	Bde Comd Conference	-	-	-	-
1	31 AUG	5 BDE	0715	Bn ordered to move to 26244601. H.Q established at 0730 H and Bn in posn 0830	M.R. 32 33			
1	1	5 Bde	0700	Bn moved out 0700 take posn Res Bn at map up 25954606 Bn Ha est at 0715 Bn in posn 0800	M.R. 35 1 Sep 43			
2	1	Bde	0900	Exercise ends.	-			

# MESSAGE FORM

Serial No.

**CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS**

IN

OUT

No. of Groups  
GR.

OFFICE DATE STAMP

L/

(ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY)

TO

*WUTO*

FROM

*DAGO*

Originator's Number

*4 19*

Date

*1*

In Reply to Number

<i>INDENT</i>	<i>⊙</i>	<i>local</i>	<i>residents</i>	<i>report</i>	<i>command</i>
<i>force</i>	<i>approx</i>	<i>100</i>	<i>men</i>	<i>attached</i>	<i>coy</i>
<i>NABAWA</i>	<i>2100</i>	<i>H</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>aug</i>	<i>⊙</i>
<i>considerable</i>	<i>M.G</i>	<i>216</i>	<i>mortar</i>	<i>TR/A</i>	<i>fire</i>
<i>heard</i>	<i>⊙</i>	<i>attach</i>	<i>center</i>	<i>off</i>	<i>⊙</i>
<i>Battle</i>	<i>lasted</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>minutes</i>	<i>⊙</i>	<i>Report</i>
<i>amm</i>	<i>expenditure</i>	<i>and</i>	<i>arrange</i>	<i>immediate</i>	<i>replenishment</i>

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT AS WRITTEN

\* (EXCEPT)

BY ANY MEANS: ( ) WIRELESS

SIGNATURE.....

\*ORIGINATOR MAY DELETE "EXCEPT" AND INSERT "INCLUDING."

THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT IN CYPHER

IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR TO FALL INTO ENEMY HANDS.

SIGNATURE.....

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

DEGREE OF PRIORITY

*D.R.L.S.*

TIME OF ORIGIN

*0215*

(BELOW THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY)

System In	Time In	Reader	Sender	System Out	Time Out	Reader	Sender	System Out	Time Out	Reader	Sender

T.H.I.

T.O.R

# MESSAGE FORM

Serial No. 1  
OFFICE DATE STAMP

CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS

IN

Z Bw c

OUT

Number of Groups  
GR. REG

49 ST. GARY

ST. MAP

COLL #116

(ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY)

TO

44th Bn

FROM

5 Bob

Originator's Number

EI/2

Date

30

In Reply to Number

-

INDENT

⊙

enemy force

estimated one

Bde

Group

completed landing

3 miles

Beach

20100

hrs.

Units will

occupy

respective firm

bases

⊙ occupation

to

be

completed by

0730

CO

14th T.Ak. Bn.

whi!

co-ordinate

T.A.

plan

ACK

all informed

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT AS WRITTEN  
\* (EXCEPT)

BY ANY MEANS: ( ) WIRELESS

SIGNATURE.....

\*ORIGINATOR MAY DELETE "EXCEPT" AND  
INSERT "INCLUDING."

THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT IN CYPHER  
IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR TO FALL  
INTO ENEMY HANDS.

SIGNATURE.....

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS  
DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

0415

(BELOW THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY)

T.H.I. 0417

T.O.R. -

System In	Time In	Reader	Sender	System Out	Time Out	Reader	Sender	System Out	Time Out	Reader	Sender

# MESSAGE FORM

Serial No.

**CALL  
AND  
INSTRUC-  
TIONS**

IN

OUT

No. of Groups  
GR.

OFFICE DATE STAMP

L2

(ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY)

TO

YUTO

FROM

DAGO

Originator's Number

120

Date

1

In Reply to Number

INDENT

⊙

SAND

DRIVE

NJLEKYTH

TUTX

⊙

YUTO

TRUMPET

VALUE

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT **AS WRITTEN**

\*(EXCEPT)

BY ANY MEANS: ( ) WIRELESS

SIGNATURE.....

\*ORIGINATOR MAY DELETE "EXCEPT" AND  
INSERT "INCLUDING."

THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT **IN CYPHER**

IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR TO FALL  
INTO ENEMY HANDS.

SIGNATURE.....

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS  
DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

0645

T.H.I.

(BELOW THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY)

System In	Time In	Reader	Sender	System Out	Time Out	Reader	Sender	System Out	Time Out	Reader	Sender

T.O.R

# MESSAGE FORM

Serial No.

CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS

IN

OUT

No. of Groups  
GR.

OFFICE DATE STAMP

(ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

TO 44 Bn

FROM 54 Bn

Originator's Number

12K/11

Date

1

In Reply to Number

INDENT	local	residents	report	Commando Force
approx	100	men	attacked	COY NABAWA
2100	H	31	and	considerable MG
rifle	mortar	TRA	fire	heard
beaten	off	battle	lasted	17 minutes
supply	this	information	comd	COY NABAWA
obtain	from	him	amm	expenditure and

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT AS WRITTEN BY ANY MEANS (EXCEPT) WIRELESS

THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT IN CYPHER IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR TO FALL INTO ENEMY HANDS.

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

SIGNATURE  
\* ORIGINATOR MAY DELETE EXCEPT AND INSERT INCLUDING.

SIGNATURE

(BELOW THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

SYSTEM IN	TIME IN	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER

T.H.I.

T.O.R.

# MESSAGE FORM

Serial No.

**CALL  
AND  
INSTRUC-  
TIONS**

IN

OUT

No. of Groups  
**GR.**

OFFICE DATE STAMP

(ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

TO

FROM

Originator's Number

Date

In Reply to Number

*BK/U*

*1*

*arrange immediate replenishment*

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT **AS WRITTEN**

BY ANY MEANS <sup>\*(EXCEPT)</sup> WIRELESS

SIGNATURE.....

\* ORIGINATOR MAY DELETE EXCEPT AND INSERT INCLUDING..\*

*H. W. Fisher  
Capt*

THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT **IN CYPHER**

IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR TO FALL INTO ENEMY HANDS.

SIGNATURE.....

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS  
DEGREE OF PRIORITY

*Special DR*

TIME OF ORIGIN

*0055*

(BELOW THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

SYSTEM IN	TIME IN	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER

T.H.I.

T.O.R.

*1  
12*

# MESSAGE FORM

Serial No.

**CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS**

IN

OUT

No. of Groups  
GR.

OFFICE DATE STAMP

L3.

(ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY)

TO

5 BDE

FROM

44 BN

Originator's Number

1 21

Date

1

In Reply to Number

INDENTY

0

343

~~1 21~~

NG 12 KYTR

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT AS WRITTEN  
 \* (EXCEPT)

BY ANY MEANS: ( ) WIRELESS

SIGNATURE.....

\*ORIGINATOR MAY DELETE "EXCEPT" AND  
 INSERT "INCLUDING."

THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT IN CYPHER  
 IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR TO FALL  
 INTO ENEMY HANDS.

SIGNATURE.....

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS  
 DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

0700

(BELOW THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY)

T.H.I.

T.O.R

System In	Time In	Reader	Sender	System Out	Time Out	Reader	Sender	System Out	Time Out	Reader	Sender



# MESSAGE FORM

**CALL  
AND  
INSTRUC-  
TIONS**

IN  


---

OUT

No. of Groups  
**GR.**

Serial No. 7  
**OFFICE DATE STAMP**

ACT. DIARY  
SIT. MAP

COLL File

**TO**

*5 BDE*

(ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY)

**FROM**

*44 BN*

Originator's Number

*I 1*

Date

*30*

In Reply to Number

*E1/2*

*INDENT*

*0*

*ack.*

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT **AS WRITTEN**

*70*  
\*(EXCEPT)

BY ANY MEANS: ( ) **WIRELESS**

SIGNATURE.....

\*ORIGINATOR MAY DELETE "EXCEPT" AND  
INSERT "INCLUDING."

THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT **IN CYPHER**

IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR TO FALL  
INTO ENEMY HANDS.

SIGNATURE.....

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS  
DEGREE OF PRIORITY

**TIME OF ORIGIN**

*1815*

(BELOW THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY)

T.H.I.

T.O.R.

System In	Time In	Reader	Sender	System Out	Time Out	Reader	Sender	System Out	Time Out	Reader	Sender

# MESSAGE FORM

Serial No.

**CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS**

IN

OUT

No. of Groups  
GR.

OFFICE DATE STAMP

43

(ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY)

TO

5 BDE

FROM

44 BN

Originator's Number

I 2

Date

30

In Reply to Number

INDENI

©

343

NCPIKANY

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT **AS WRITTEN**  
\* (EXCEPT)

BY ANY MEANS: ( ) WIRELESS

SIGNATURE

\*ORIGINATOR MAY DELETE "EXCEPT" AND  
INSERT "INCLUDING."

THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT **IN CYPHER**  
IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR TO FALL  
INTO ENEMY HANDS.

SIGNATURE

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS  
DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

0715

(BELOW THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY)

T.H.I.

T.O.R.

System In	Time In	Reader	Sender	System Out	Time Out	Reader	Sender	System Out	Time Out	Reader	Sender

# MESSAGE FORM

Serial No.

**CALL  
AND  
INSTRUC-  
TIONS**

IN

OUT

No. of Groups  
GR.

OFFICE DATE STAMP

44

(ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY)

TO

5 BDE

FROM

44 BN

Originator's Number

122

Date

1

In Reply to Number

INDENT

0

338

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT **AS WRITTEN**  
\* (EXCEPT)

BY ANY MEANS: ( ) WIRELESS

SIGNATURE.....

\*ORIGINATOR MAY DELETE "EXCEPT" AND  
INSERT "INCLUDING."

THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT **IN CYPHER**  
IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR TO FALL  
INTO ENEMY HANDS.

SIGNATURE.....

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS  
DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

0700

(BELOW THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY)

T.H.I.

System In	Time In	Reader	Sender	System Out	Time Out	Reader	Sender	System Out	Time Out	Reader	Sender

T.O.R

# MESSAGE FORM

Serial No.

**CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS**

IN

OUT

No. of Groups  
GR.

OFFICE DATE STAMP

L/A

TO

5 BDE

(ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY)

FROM

44 BN

Originator's Number

13

Date

30

In Reply to Number

INDENT

⊙

344

TPNC

NCPIKANY

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT **AS WRITTEN**  
\* (EXCEPT)

BY ANY MEANS: ( ) WIRELESS

SIGNATURE.....

\*ORIGINATOR MAY DELETE "EXCEPT" AND  
INSERT "INCLUDING."

THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT **IN CYPHER**  
IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR TO FALL  
INTO ENEMY HANDS.

SIGNATURE.....

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS  
DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

0730

(BELOW THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY)

System In	Time In	Reader	Sender	System Out	Time Out	Reader	Sender	System Out	Time Out	Reader	Sender

T.H.I.

T.O.R.

# MESSAGE FORM

Serial No.

**CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS**

IN

OUT

No. of Groups  
GR.

OFFICE DATE STAMP

45

(ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY)

TO

5 BDE

FROM

44 BN

Originator's Number

1 24

Date

1

In Reply to Number

INDENT

⊙

344

TPLX

NGYJKOTY

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT AS WRITTEN  
\* (EXCEPT)

BY ANY MEANS: ( ) WIRELESS

SIGNATURE

\*ORIGINATOR MAY DELETE "EXCEPT" AND  
INSERT "INCLUDING."

THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT IN CYPHER  
IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR TO FALL  
INTO ENEMY HANDS.

SIGNATURE

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS  
DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

0720

(BELOW THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY)

T.H.I.

T.O.R

System In	Time In	Reader	Sender	System Out	Time Out	Reader	Sender	System Out	Time Out	Reader	Sender

# MESSAGE FORM

Serial No.

**CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS**

IN

OUT

No. of Groups  
GR.

OFFICE DATE STAMP

*L/S*

(ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY)

TO

*5 BDR*

FROM

*44 BN*

Originator's Number

*0 1*

Date

*30*

In Reply to Number

*INDENT*

*0*

*211*

*02*

*170000*

*EH*

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT **AS WRITTEN**  
\* (EXCEPT)

BY ANY MEANS: ( ) **WIRELESS**

SIGNATURE.....

\*ORIGINATOR MAY DELETE "EXCEPT" AND  
INSERT "INCLUDING."

THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT **IN CYPHER**  
IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR TO FALL  
INTO ENEMY HANDS.

SIGNATURE.....

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS  
DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

*0806*

(BELOW THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY)

System In	Time In	Reader	Sender	System Out	Time Out	Reader	Sender	System Out	Time Out	Reader	Sender

T.H.I.

T.O.R.

# MESSAGE FORM

Serial No.

CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS

IN

OUT

No. of Groups

GR.

OFFICE DATE STAMP

L 6

(ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

TO 44 Bn 54 Bn 56 Bn 18 Fd Regt 14 TRA Bty

FROM

~~22 Coy Asc~~  
5 Bde

Originator's Number

EK/12

Date

1

In Reply to Number

INDENT

exercise concludes 0900	H	⊙	NO
move from positions occupied at			0900
H before receipt of movement order			
⊙ conference of comds		0830	H
Bde H ⊙ 607615		ack	

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT AS WRITTEN

BY ANY MEANS \*(EXCEPT) WIRELESS

SIGNATURE *Andrew Lacey*  
\* ORIGINATOR MAY DELETE "EXCEPT" AND INSERT "INCLUDING"

THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT IN CYPHER

IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR TO FALL INTO ENEMY HANDS.

SIGNATURE

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS  
DEGREE OF PRIORITY

Special DR

TIME OF ORIGIN  
0610  
~~2120~~

(BELOW THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

SYSTEM IN	TIME IN	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER

T.H.I.

T.O.R.

# MESSAGE FORM

Serial No.

**CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS**

IN

OUT

No. of Groups  
GR.

OFFICE DATE STAMP

L 9

(ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY)

TO

5 BDE

FROM

44 BIN.

Originator's Number

1-238

Date

/

In Reply to Number

H.G.

established

camp

area

1130

H-

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT **AS WRITTEN**

\* (EXCEPT)

BY ANY MEANS: ( ) WIRELESS

SIGNATURE.....

\*ORIGINATOR MAY DELETE "EXCEPT" AND INSERT "INCLUDING."

THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT **IN CYPHER**

IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR TO FALL INTO ENEMY HANDS.

SIGNATURE.....

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

1135

(BELOW THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY)

System In	Time In	Reader	Sender	System Out	Time Out	Reader	Sender	System Out	Time Out	Reader	Sender

T.H.I.

T.O.R



# MESSAGE FORM

Serial No.

**CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS**

IN  
OUT

No. of Groups  
GR.

OFFICE DATE STAMP

L7.

(ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY)

TO 5 BDE

FROM 44 BN

Originator's Number

Date

In Reply to Number

125

1

INDENT

⊙

182

in

486

TRXZ

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT **AS WRITTEN**  
\* (EXCEPT)  
BY ANY MEANS: ( ) WIRELESS  
SIGNATURE.....  
\*ORIGINATOR MAY DELETE "EXCEPT" AND  
INSERT "INCLUDING."

THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT **IN CYPHER**  
IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR TO FALL  
INTO ENEMY HANDS.  
SIGNATURE.....

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS  
DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

0801

(BELOW THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY)

System In	Time In	Reader	Sender	System Out	Time Out	Reader	Sender	System Out	Time Out	Reader	Sender

T.H.I.

T.O.R

# MESSAGE FORM

Serial No.

CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS

IN  
OUT

No. of Groups  
GR.

OFFICE DATE STAMP

L 8

(ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY)

TO O'IC A.P.

FROM DAGO

Originator's Number

010

Date

1

In Reply to Number

—

INDENT

⊙

Bde

Comd

Insty

⊙

you

will

release

amn

vehicle

as

soon

as

possible

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT AS WRITTEN  
\* (EXCEPT)  
BY ANY MEANS: WIRELESS

SIGNATURE: *Loaly*  
\*ORIGINATOR MAY DELETE EXCEPT AND  
INSERT "INCLUDING."

THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT IN CYPHER  
IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR TO FALL  
INTO ENEMY HANDS.

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS  
DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

0923

(BELOW THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY)

T.H.I.

System In	Time In	Reader	Sender	System Out	Time Out	Reader	Sender	System Out	Time Out	Reader	Sender

T.O.R

# MESSAGE FORM

Serial No.

**CALL  
AND  
INSTRUC-  
TIONS**

IN

OUT

No. of Groups  
GR.

OFFICE DATE STAMP

2/7

TO

5 Bde

(ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY)

FROM

44 Bn

Originator's Number

I 4

Date

30

In Reply to Number

E 1 / 4

INDENT

( )

ack

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT **AS WRITTEN**  
\* (EXCEPT)

BY ANY MEANS: ( ) **WIRELESS**

SIGNATURE.....

\*ORIGINATOR MAY DELETE "EXCEPT" AND  
INSERT "INCLUDING."

THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT **IN CYPHER**  
IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR TO FALL  
INTO ENEMY HANDS.

SIGNATURE.....

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS  
DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

0838

(BELOW THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY)

T.H.I.

T.O.R.

System In	Time In	Reader	Sender	System Out	Time Out	Reader	Sender	System Out	Time Out	Reader	Sender

# MESSAGE FORM

Serial No.

**CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS**

IN

OUT

No. of Groups  
GR.

OFFICE DATE STAMP

*28*

(ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY)

TO

*5 BDE*

FROM

*44 BN*

Originator's Number

*15*

Date

*30*

In Reply to Number

*INDENT*

*0*

*343*

*NDBCKCBR*

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT **AS WRITTEN**  
\*(EXCEPT)

BY ANY MEANS: ( *to* ) **WIRELESS**

SIGNATURE.....

\*ORIGINATOR MAY DELETE "EXCEPT" AND  
INSERT "INCLUDING."

THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT **IN CYPHER**  
IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR TO FALL  
INTO ENEMY HANDS.

SIGNATURE.....

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS  
DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

*0839*

(BELOW THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY)

System In	Time In	Reader	Sender	System Out	Time Out	Reader	Sender	System Out	Time Out	Reader	Sender

T.H.I.

T.O.R.

# MESSAGE FORM

Serial No.

**CALL  
AND  
INSTRUC-  
TIONS**

IN

OUT

No. of Groups  
GR.

OFFICE DATE STAMP

19

(ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY)

TO

*J. Bae*

FROM

*H. H. Bw*

Originator's Number

*0 2*

Date

*30*

In Reply to Number

*E1/5*

*INDENT*

*Ⓢ*

*ARV*

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT **AS WRITTEN**

\* (EXCEPT)

BY ANY MEANS: ( ) **WIRELESS**

SIGNATURE.....

\*ORIGINATOR MAY DELETE "EXCEPT" AND  
INSERT "INCLUDING."

THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT **IN CYPHER**

IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR TO FALL  
INTO ENEMY HANDS.

SIGNATURE.....

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

DEGREE OF PRIORITY

(BELOW THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY)

TIME OF ORIGIN

*0948*

T.H.I.

T.O.R.

Item	Time In	Reader	Sender	System Out	Time Out	Reader	Sender	System Out	Time Out	Reader	Sender

# MESSAGE FORM

Serial No.

**CALL  
AND  
INSTRUC-  
TIONS**

IN

OUT

No. of Groups  
GR.

OFFICE DATE STAMP

L10.

(ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY)

TO

5 BDE

FROM

47 BN

Originator's Number

16

Date

30

In Reply to Number

INDRNT	0	3411	TVLC	SDBJACBR

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT **AS WRITTEN**  
\* (EXCEPT)

BY ANY MEANS: ( ) **WIRELESS**

SIGNATURE.....

\*ORIGINATOR MAY DELETE "EXCEPT" AND  
INSERT "INCLUDING."

THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT **IN CYPHER**  
IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR TO FALL  
INTO ENEMY HANDS.

SIGNATURE.....

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS  
DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

0920

(BELOW THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY)

T.H.I.

T.O.R.

System In	Time In	Reader	Sender	System Out	Time Out	Reader	Sender	System Out	Time Out	Reader	Sender

# MESSAGE FORM

Serial No. *5*

**CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS**

IN *Z BWC*  
OUT *-*

No. of Groups  
GR. *26*

OFFICE DATE STAMP  
*L 11*

(ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY)

TO *44<sup>th</sup> Bw*

FROM *5 Bde*

Originator's Number  
*E1/5*

Date  
*30*

In Reply to Number

*INDENT*

*0*

*AP633327 from*

*1600*

*H*

*0*

*22*

*coy*

*NO*

*moved*

*passed*

*rd*

*junc*

*DBLB EV*

*before*

*0800*

*ack*

*all*

*informed*

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT AS WRITTEN  
\* (EXCEPT)

BY ANY MEANS: ( ) WIRELESS

SIGNATURE.....

\*ORIGINATOR MAY DELETE "EXCEPT" AND  
INSERT "INCLUDING."

THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT IN CYPHER  
IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR TO FALL  
INTO ENEMY HANDS.

SIGNATURE.....

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS  
DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

*0745*

(BELOW THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY)

System In	Time In	Reader	Sender	System Out	Time Out	Reader	Sender	System Out	Time Out	Reader	Sender
<i>P</i>	<i>6915</i>	<i>Clarke</i>	<i>B</i>								

T.H.I. *0750*

T.O.R. *0940*

# MESSAGE FORM

Serial No.

**CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS**

IN

OUT

No. of Groups  
GR.

OFFICE DATE STAMP

L12.

(ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY)

TO

S Bde

FROM

44 Bde

Originator's Number

03

Date

30

In Reply to Number

INDENT	319	high	ground	NE	610244
⊙	333	179	latency	D	194
⊙	Casualties	P	of R2		

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT AS WRITTEN  
\* (EXCEPT)  
BY ANY MEANS: ( ) WIRELESS

SIGNATURE.....  
\*ORIGINATOR MAY DELETE "EXCEPT" AND  
INSERT "INCLUDING."

THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT IN CYPHER  
IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR TO FALL  
INTO ENEMY HANDS.

SIGNATURE.....

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS  
DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

1010

(BELOW THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY)

System In	Time In	Reader	Sender	System Out	Time Out	Reader	Sender	System Out	Time Out	Reader	Sender

T.H.I.

T.O.R.



# MESSAGE FORM

Serial No.

**CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS**

IN  
OUT

No. of Groups  
GR.

OFFICE DATE STAMP

(ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY)

TO **44 bn**

FROM **D. S.**

Originator's Number

**EI/6**

Date

**30**

In Reply to Number

INDENT (.) enemy strength encountered by **44 Bn NE of YETNA one coy**  
infantry, **6** light AFVs enemy in posn from **0830 H.**

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT **AS WRITTEN**  
\* (EXCEPT)  
BY ANY MEANS: ( ) WIRELESS

SIGNATURE *Hussain*  
*Capt.*

\*ORIGINATOR MAY DELETE "EXCEPT" AND  
INSERT "INCLUDING."

THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT **IN CYPHER**  
IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR TO FALL  
INTO ENEMY HANDS.

SIGNATURE.....

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS  
DEGREE OF PRIORITY

*ordinary*

TIME OF ORIGIN

**1000**

(BELOW THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY)

System In	Time In	Reader	Sender	System Out	Time Out	Reader	Sender	System Out	Time Out	Reader	Sender

T.H.I.

T.O.R.

# MESSAGE FORM

Serial No.

**CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS**

IN

OUT

No. of Groups  
GR.

OFFICE DATE STAMP

L13

(ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY)

TO

5 BDE

FROM

44 BN

Originator's Number

17

Date

30

In Reply to Number

INDENT

0

182

on

486

LX NJ

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT **AS WRITTEN**

\*(EXCEPT)

BY ANY MEANS: ( ) WIRELESS

SIGNATURE

\*ORIGINATOR MAY DELETE "EXCEPT" AND INSERT "INCLUDING."

THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT **IN CYPHER**

IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR TO FALL INTO ENEMY HANDS.

SIGNATURE

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

1050

(BELOW THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY)

T.H.I.

T.O.R.

System In	Time In	Reader	Sender	System Out	Time Out	Reader	Sender	System Out	Time Out	Reader	Sender

# MESSAGE FORM

Serial No. 10

CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS

IN 7 RUC

OUT

No. of Groups  
**GR.**  
11

OFFICE DATE STAMP  
0740 L 14  
30 DEC

(ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

TO YUTO B

FROM YUTO      Originator's Number RA 1      Date 30      In Reply to Number

<u>INDEX</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>Value</u>	<u>learned</u>	<u>WETX</u>	<u>has</u>

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT AS WRITTEN BY ANY MEANS: ( \*(EXCEPT) ) WIRELESS

SIGNATURE.....

\* ORIGINATOR MAY DELETE "EXCEPT" AND INSERT "INCLUDING."

THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT IN CYPHER IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR TO FALL INTO ENEMY HANDS.

SIGNATURE.....

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS  
DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN  
1030

(BELOW THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

SYSTEM IN	TIME IN	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER
<u>RH</u>	<u>1170</u>	<u>Townsend</u>	<u>chq</u>								

T.H.I. 1105

T.O.R. 1130

# MESSAGE FORM

Serial No. *26*

CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS

IN

*Z BWC*

No. of Groups GR.

OFFICE DATE STAMP

OUT

*L 15*

(ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY)

TO

*44 BN 54 BN*

FROM

*5 RDE*

Originator's Number

*I 1*

Date

*30*

In Reply to Number

<i>INDENT</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>Advice</i>	<i>serial</i>	<i>number</i>	<i>of</i>
<i>figure</i>	<i>code</i>	<i>being</i>	<i>used.</i>		

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT AS WRITTEN  
\*(EXCEPT)

BY ANY MEANS: ( ) WIRELESS

SIGNATURE *L Mayburne*

\*ORIGINATOR MAY DELETE "EXCEPT" AND INSERT "INCLUDING"

THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT IN CYPHER  
IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR TO FALL  
INTO ENEMY HANDS.

SIGNATURE

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS  
DEGREE OF PRIORITY

(BELOW THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY)

TIME OF ORIGIN

*1005/30*

T.H.I. *1050*

T.O.R. *1140*

System In	Time In	Reader	Sender	System Out	Time Out	Reader	Sender	System Out	Time Out	Reader	Sender
<i>W</i>	<i>1110</i>	<i>Wood</i>									

# MESSAGE FORM

Serial No. **4**

**CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS**

IN

**Z BWC**

OUT

No. of Groups  
GR.

**53**

OFFICE DATE STAMP

**4/8**

(ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY)

TO

**44<sup>th</sup> Bn 18<sup>th</sup> Field Regt. Rpt Tol 54<sup>th</sup> Bn 56<sup>th</sup> Bn 14<sup>th</sup> Field Regt.**

FROM

**5 Bde**

Originator's Number

**E I / 4**

Date

**30**

In Reply to Number

**-**

**INDENT**

**©**

**44 Bn**

**will**

**more**

**To**

**a**

**position**

**N.E**

**of**

**YETNA**

**and**

**DENY**

**Rd.**

**June**

**6 353**

**and**

**6454**

**to**

**enemy**

**©**

**occupation**

**to**

**be**

**complete**

**by**

**1030**

**hrs.**

**©**

**18<sup>th</sup> Field**

**Regt.**

**will**

**be**

**prepared to**

**support**

**44 Bn**

**from**

**0830**

**hrs.**

**ACK**

**all informed**

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT **AS WRITTEN**  
\* (EXCEPT)

BY ANY MEANS: ( ) **WIRELESS**

SIGNATURE.....

\*ORIGINATOR MAY DELETE "EXCEPT" AND  
INSERT "INCLUDING."

THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT IN **CYPHER**  
IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR TO FALL  
INTO ENEMY HANDS.

SIGNATURE.....

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS  
DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

**0735**

(BELOW THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY)

T.H.I. **0750**

System In	Time In	Reader	Sender	System Out	Time Out	Reader	Sender	System Out	Time Out	Reader	Sender
<b>P</b>	<b>0815</b>	<b>9 Bde</b>	<b>1</b>								

T.O.R.

# MESSAGE FORM

Serial No.

**CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS**

IN

OUT

No. of Groups  
GR.

OFFICE DATE STAMP

L 16

(ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY)

TO 44 bn, 54 bn, 56 bn, 18 Fd Regt, 14 Tk/A Bty, 22 Coy AASC.

FROM 5 bde.

Originator's Number  
EI/5A

Date  
30

In Reply to Number

INDENT (.) amend EI/5 to read AP 633327 from 1100 H (.) 22 coy NO move  
past rd junc 631319 before 0800 H ack all informed.

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT **AS WRITTEN**  
\* (EXCEPT)

BY ANY MEANS ( ) WIRELESS

SIGNATURE *Angus Farlan*

\*ORIGINATOR MAY DELETE "EXCEPT" AND  
INSERT "INCLUDING."

THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT **IN CYPHER**  
IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR TO FALL  
INTO ENEMY HANDS.

SIGNATURE

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS  
DEGREE OF PRIORITY

*ordinary*

TIME OF ORIGIN

1000

T.H.I.

T.O.R.

(BELOW THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY)

System In	Time In	Reader	Sender	System Out	Time Out	Reader	Sender	System Out	Time Out	Reader	Sender

# MESSAGE FORM

Serial No.

**CALL  
AND  
INSTRUC-  
TIONS**

IN

OUT

No. of Groups  
GR.

OFFICE DATE STAMP

L 17.

(ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY)

TO

5 BDE

FROM

44 BN

Originator's Number

28

Date

30

In Reply to Number

1

INDENT

0

5/1/43

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT **AS WRITTEN**  
\* (EXCEPT)

BY ANY MEANS: ( ) WIRELESS

SIGNATURE.....

\*ORIGINATOR MAY DELETE "EXCEPT" AND  
INSERT "INCLUDING."

THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT **IN CYPHER**  
IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR TO FALL  
INTO ENEMY HANDS.

SIGNATURE.....

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS  
DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

1142

(BELOW THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY)

T.H.I.

T.O.R.

System In	Time In	Reader	Sender	System Out	Time Out	Reader	Sender	System Out	Time Out	Reader	Sender

# MESSAGE FORM

Serial No.

**CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS**

IN

OUT

No. of Groups  
GR.

OFFICE DATE STAMP

*L 18.*

(ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY)

TO

*5 BDE*

FROM

*44 BN*

Originator's Number

*I 9*

Date

*30*

In Reply to Number

*EI/5A*

*INDENT*

*Ⓢ*

*ack*

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT **AS WRITTEN**  
\* (EXCEPT)

BY ANY MEANS: ( ) **WIRELESS**

SIGNATURE.....

\*ORIGINATOR MAY DELETE "EXCEPT" AND  
INSERT "INCLUDING."

THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT **IN CYPHER**  
IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR TO FALL  
INTO ENEMY HANDS.

SIGNATURE.....

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS  
DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

*1145*

(BELOW THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY)

T.H.I.

System In	Time In	Reader	Sender	System Out	Time Out	Reader	Sender	System Out	Time Out	Reader	Sender

T.O.R.



# MESSAGE FORM

Serial No. *28*

CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS	IN	<i>Z G BWC</i>	No. of Groups GR.	OFFICE DATE STAMP <i>L 19</i>
	OUT			

(ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

TO *AA BN 1A TK/A BTY mtd 54 BN 56 BN 18 FORECT 22 Coy AA SC*

FROM <i>5 BDF</i>	Originator's Number <i>EK/T</i>	Date <i>30</i>	In Reply to Number
-------------------	------------------------------------	-------------------	--------------------

<i>INDENT</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>G</i>	<i>2p.</i>	<i>1A</i>	<i>TK/A</i>
<i>BTY</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>to km</i>	<i>will</i>	<i>come</i>	<i>under</i>
<i>Cond.</i>	<i>AT</i>	<i>BN</i>	<i>from</i>	<i>1230</i>	<i>hrs</i>

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT AS WRITTEN BY ANY MEANS: *(EXCEPT)* WIRELESS

SIGNATURE *L Mayberry*  
\* ORIGINATOR MAY DELETE "EXCEPT" AND INSERT "INCLUDING."

THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT IN CYPHER IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR TO FALL INTO ENEMY HANDS.

SIGNATURE \_\_\_\_\_

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS  
DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

*1145*

(BELOW THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

SYSTEM IN	TIME IN	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER
<i>W</i>	<i>1245</i>	<i>W G</i>	<i>W G</i>								

T.H.I. *1230*

T.O.R. *1345*

# MESSAGE FORM

Serial No.

No. of Groups  
**GR.**

OFFICE DATE STAMP

L 20.

**CALL  
 AND  
 INSTRU-  
 TIONS**

IN

OUT

(ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

TO

FROM

Originator's Number

Date

In Reply to Number

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT **AS WRITTEN**  
 BY ANY MEANS: ( *\*EXCEPT* ) WIRELESS

THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT **IN CYPHER**  
 IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR TO FALL  
 INTO ENEMY HANDS.

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS  
 DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

SIGNATURE.....  
 \* ORIGINATOR MAY DELETE "EXCEPT" AND  
 INSERT "INCLUDING."

SIGNATURE.....

(BELOW THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

T.H.I.

T.O.R.

SYSTEM IN	TIME IN	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER

# MESSAGE FORM

Serial No.

**CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS**

IN

OUT

No. of Groups  
GR.

OFFICE DATE STAMP

L 21

(ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY)

TO

Bae

FROM

4405

Originator's Number

05

Date

30

In Reply to Number

INDENT	⊙	081	461	486	257
YETNA	successful	⊙	144	472	outside
road	6159	6259	⊙	333	E
179	<del>6159</del>	193	Y	194	6159
S	179	193	⊙	194	N
174	154	6259	⊙	084	179
007	YETNA	after	081		

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT **AS WRITTEN**

\*(EXCEPT)

BY ANY MEANS: ( ) WIRELESS

SIGNATURE.....

\*ORIGINATOR MAY DELETE "EXCEPT" AND INSERT "INCLUDING."

THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT **IN CYPHER**

IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR TO FALL INTO ENEMY HANDS.

SIGNATURE.....

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

1405

(BELOW THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY)

System In	Time In	Reader	Sender	System Out	Time Out	Reader	Sender	System Out	Time Out	Reader	Sender

T.H.I.

T.O.R.

# MESSAGE FORM

Serial No.

**CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS**

IN

OUT

No. of Groups  
GR.

OFFICE DATE STAMP

(ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY)

**TO** 54 bn, 56 bn, 18 PI Regt, 14 TA/A Bty, 17th Lt Bn, 22 Coy AAC.

**FROM** 5 Bde.

Originator's Number

Date

In Reply to Number

11/7

30

REPORT (.) 14 bn successfully attacked enemy HQ of YENNA (.) enemy withdrawn to high ground astride road 6159 and 6259 (.) reported strength one Coy Infantry 6 Apts 6159 two Coy Inf 3 Apts 2 detachments 3rd mortar 6259 (.) 56 bn will occupy high ground astride road 6359 and 6360 occupation to be completed by 1500 H rd June 631319 to be clear by 1230 H (.) 54 bn will capture high ground astride road 6159 and 6259 no move past rd June 631319 before 1245 H occupation to be completed by 1530 H (.) 18 PI Regt will be

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT **AS WRITTEN**  
\* (EXCEPT)  
BY ANY MEANS: ( ) WIRELESS

THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT **IN CYPHER**  
IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR TO FALL  
INTO ENEMY HANDS.

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS  
DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

SIGNATURE.....  
\*ORIGINATOR MAY DELETE "EXCEPT" AND  
INSERT "INCLUDING."

SIGNATURE.....

(BELOW THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY)

T.H.I.

System In	Time In	Reader	Sender	System Out	Time Out	Reader	Sender	System Out	Time Out	Reader	Sender

T.O.R.

# MESSAGE FORM

Serial No.

**CALL  
AND  
INSTRUC-  
TIONS**

IN

OUT

No. of Groups  
GR.

OFFICE DATE STAMP

(ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY)

**TO**

**FROM**

Originator's Number

*FEI/7*

Date

*30*

In Reply to Number

*prepared support 54 bn and 56 bn from 1200 H (. ) Dde HQ will move in rear  
of 54 bn to 6247 (. ) Hq 28 28 next followed by 34 th/A Div will move in  
rear of Dde HQ to 6248 (.) Hq 28 28 followed by 34 th/A Div will move  
under command 54 bn from 1245 H IV rd June 631319 (. ) 7 to 34 th/A Div  
will come under command 56 bn from 1230 H IV rd June 631319 not all informed.*

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT **AS WRITTEN**  
\* (EXCEPT)

BY ANY MEANS ( ) WIRELESS

SIGNATURE *Hughes*

\*ORIGINATOR MAY DELETE "EXCEPT" AND  
INSERT "INCLUDING."

THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT **IN CYPHER**  
IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR TO FALL  
INTO ENEMY HANDS.

SIGNATURE

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS  
DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

*1100*

(BELOW THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY)

T.H.I.

T.O.R.

*1400*

System In	Time In	Reader	Sender	System Out	Time Out	Reader	Sender	System Out	Time Out	Reader	Sender

# MESSAGE FORM

Serial No. *20*

CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS	IN	<i>Z Rwp</i>	No. of Groups <b>GR.</b> <i>13.</i>	OFFICE DATE STAMP <i>DAGO</i> <i>30 Aug</i> <i>L 22</i>
	OUT			

(ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

TO *DAGO*

FROM *Yuto*

Originator's Number *KA3*

Date *30*

In Reply to Number

<i>INDENT</i>	<i>①</i>	<i>DECK</i>	<i>DRIVE</i>	<i>carry</i>	<i>②</i>
<i>ZERO</i>	<i>LMXT</i>				

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT **AS WRITTEN**  
BY ANY MEANS: ( *\* (EXCEPT)* ) WIRELESS

SIGNATURE.....

\* ORIGINATOR MAY DELETE "EXCEPT" AND INSERT "INCLUDING."

THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT **IN CYPHER**  
IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR TO FALL INTO ENEMY HANDS.

SIGNATURE.....

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS  
DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN  
*1325*

T.H.I.  
*1415*

T.O.R.  
*1440*

(BELOW THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

SYSTEM IN	TIME IN	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER
<i>R/T</i>	<i>1420</i>	<i>Lawrence</i>	<i>Sea</i>								

# MESSAGE FORM

Serial No. **29**

CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS	IN	<b>Z G BWC</b>	No. of Groups <b>GR.</b>	OFFICE DATE STAMP <b>L 23</b>
	OUT			

(ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

TO **44 BN 54 BN 56 BN**

FROM **5 BDF**      Originator's Number **EL/S**      Date **30**      In Reply to Number

<b>INDENT</b>	<b>⊙</b>	<b>H. Q</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>BDF</b>	<b>est informed</b>
<b>1430</b>	<b>H</b>	<b>at</b>	<b>623473</b>	<b>all</b>	

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT AS WRITTEN BY ANY MEANS: <b>(EXCEPT)</b> WIRELESS <i>J. Maybury</i> SIGNATURE * ORIGINATOR MAY DELETE "EXCEPT" AND INSERT "INCLUDING."	THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT IN CYPHER IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR TO FALL INTO ENEMY HANDS.  SIGNATURE.....	ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS DEGREE OF PRIORITY	TIME OF ORIGIN <b>1430</b>
(BELOW THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)			T.H.I. <b>1515</b>

SYSTEM IN	TIME IN	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER
<b>W</b>	<b>1530</b>	<i>Wright</i>									

T.O.R. **1610**

# MESSAGE FORM

Serial No.

**CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS**

IN

OUT

No. of Groups  
GR.

OFFICE DATE STAMP

(ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY)

**TO** 44 bn, 18 PD Regt, 14 Tk/A Bty, 54 bn, 56 bn, 22 Coy AUSA.

**FROM** 5 bde

Originator's Number

EI/10

Date

30

In Reply to Number

1800Z (\*) 54 bn captured high ground outside road 6359 and 6359 (\*) enemy withdrew to high ground 5360 (\*) 56 bn in posn high ground outside road 6359 and 6360 44 bn will occupy posn 6357 area occupation to be complete by 1800 H (\*) 44 bn will send one Coy to 6357 to deny enemy access and assist to enemy Coy to be in posn by 1800 H (\*) bde HQ will move in rear of 44 bn and establish at 6358 by 1800 H (\*) 18 PD Regt followed by 14 Tk/A Bty will move in rear of bde HQ to 6357 (\*) 22 Coy AUSA will

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT **AS WRITTEN**  
\* (EXCEPT)  
BY ANY MEANS: ( ) WIRELESS

THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT **IN CYPHER**  
IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR TO FALL  
INTO ENEMY HANDS.

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS  
DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

SIGNATURE.....  
\*ORIGINATOR MAY DELETE "EXCEPT" AND  
INSERT "INCLUDING."

SIGNATURE.....

(BELOW THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY)

T.H.I.

System In	Time In	Reader	Sender	System Out	Time Out	Reader	Sender	System Out	Time Out	Reader	Sender

T.O.R.



# MESSAGE FORM

Serial No.

**CALL  
AND  
INSTRUC-  
TIONS**

IN

OUT

No. of Groups  
GR.

OFFICE DATE STAMP

(ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY)

TO

FROM

Originator's Number

Date

In Reply to Number

(2)

EI/10

30

coordinate w/ defense (\*) conference of ends file # 1900 & ask all  
informed.

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT **AS WRITTEN**  
\* (EXCEPT)

BY ANY MEANS: ( ) WIRELESS

SIGNATURE.....

\*ORIGINATOR MAY DELETE "EXCEPT" AND  
INSERT "INCLUDING."

THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT **IN CYPHER**  
IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR TO FALL  
INTO ENEMY HANDS.

SIGNATURE.....

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS  
DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

1635

(BELOW THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY)

T.H.I.

T.O.R.

1729

System In	Time In	Reader	Sender	System Out	Time Out	Reader	Sender	System Out	Time Out	Reader	Sender

# MESSAGE FORM

Serial No.

**CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS**

IN

OUT

No. of Groups  
GR.

OFFICE DATE STAMP

L 24

(ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY)

TO

5 BDE

FROM

44 BN

Originator's Number

L 10

Date

30

In Reply to Number

INDENT

0

343

NOPNKJ10

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT AS WRITTEN  
\*(EXCEPT)

BY ANY MEANS: ( ) WIRELESS

SIGNATURE.....

\*ORIGINATOR MAY DELETE "EXCEPT" AND  
INSERT "INCLUDING."

THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT IN CYPHER  
IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR TO FALL  
INTO ENEMY HANDS.

SIGNATURE.....

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS  
DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

1645.

(BELOW THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY)

T.H.I.

T.O.R

System In	Time In	Reader	Sender	System Out	Time Out	Reader	Sender	System Out	Time Out	Reader	Sender

# MESSAGE FORM

Serial No.

**CALL  
AND  
INSTRUC-  
TIONS**

IN

OUT

No. of Groups  
GR.

OFFICE DATE STAMP

L 25

(ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY)

TO

5 BDE

FROM

44 BN

Originator's Number

1 11

Date

30

In Reply to Number

INDENT

⊙

344

A UTX

SOYAKJPV

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT **AS WRITTEN**  
\* (EXCEPT)

BY ANY MEANS: ( ) WIRELESS

SIGNATURE.....

\*ORIGINATOR MAY DELETE "EXCEPT" AND  
INSERT "INCLUDING."

THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT **IN CYPHER**  
IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR TO FALL  
INTO ENEMY HANDS.

SIGNATURE.....

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS  
DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

1710

(BELOW THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY)

System In	Time In	Reader	Sender	System Out	Time Out	Reader	Sender	System Out	Time Out	Reader	Sender

T.H.I.

T.O.R

# MESSAGE FORM

Serial No.

**CALL  
AND  
INSTRUC-  
TIONS**

IN

OUT

No. of Groups  
GR.

OFFICE DATE STAMP

L 26.

(ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY)

TO

5 BDE

FROM

44 BN

Originator's Number

I 12

Date

30

In Reply to Number

INDENT

0

179

460

486

GAFF

LUBT

103

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT **AS WRITTEN**  
\* (EXCEPT)

BY ANY MEANS: ( ) WIRELESS

SIGNATURE.....

\*ORIGINATOR MAY DELETE "EXCEPT" AND  
INSERT "INCLUDING."

THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT **IN CYPHER**  
IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR TO FALL  
INTO ENEMY HANDS.

SIGNATURE.....

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS  
DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

1735

(BELOW THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY)

System In	Time In	Reader	Sender	System Out	Time Out	Reader	Sender	System Out	Time Out	Reader	Sender

T.H.I.

T.O.R

# MESSAGE FORM

Serial No.

**CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS**

IN

OUT

No. of Groups  
GR.

OFFICE DATE STAMP

L 27.

(ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY)

TO

~~YUTO~~ Dago.

FROM

YUTO

Originator's Number

KAH

Date

30

In Reply to Number

INDENT  
hrs.

0

Barge

value

learned

LPBT

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT **AS WRITTEN**  
\* (EXCEPT)

BY ANY MEANS: ( ) WIRELESS

SIGNATURE.....

\*ORIGINATOR MAY DELETE "EXCEPT" AND  
INSERT "INCLUDING."

THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT **IN CYPHER**  
IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR TO FALL  
INTO ENEMY HANDS.

SIGNATURE.....

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS  
DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

(BELOW THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY)

T.H.I.

System In	Time In	Reader	Sender	System Out	Time Out	Reader	Sender	System Out	Time Out	Reader	Sender

T.O.R.

1725'

# MESSAGE FORM

Serial No. **37**

**CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS**

**IN** *Z G BWC*

**OUT**

No. of Groups  
**GR.**

**OFFICE DATE STAMP**  
*L28*

(ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

**TO** *AA BN 5A BN 56 BN 18 FD REGT 1A TK/A BTY*

**FROM** *5 BDE*

Originator's Number  
*EL/11A*

Date  
*30*

In Reply to Number

<i>INDENT</i>	<i>⊙</i>	<i>P.P.</i>	<i>opens</i>	<i>625423</i>	<i>at</i>
<i>2100</i>	<i>H</i>	<i>closes</i>	<i>2200</i>	<i>H</i>	

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT AS WRITTEN BY ANY MEANS: \*(EXCEPT) WIRELESS

*Z Mayberry*

SIGNATURE.....

\* ORIGINATOR MAY DELETE "EXCEPT" AND INSERT "INCLUDING."

THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT IN CYPHER IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR TO FALL INTO ENEMY HANDS.

SIGNATURE.....

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS  
DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN  
*1630*

(BELOW THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

SYSTEM IN	TIME IN	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER
<i>W</i>	<i>1220</i>	<i>Murgulart</i>									

T.H.I. *1651*

T.O.R. *1745*

# MESSAGE FORM

Serial No.

**CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS**

IN

OUT

No. of Groups  
GR.

OFFICE DATE STAMP

L29.

(ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY)

TO

5 BDE

FROM

44 BN

Originator's Number

1 13

Date

30

In Reply to Number

EPJW

INDENT	0	182	in	486	
1003					

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT **AS WRITTEN**  
\*(EXCEPT)

BY ANY MEANS: ( ) WIRELESS

SIGNATURE.....

\*ORIGINATOR MAY DELETE "EXCEPT" AND INSERT "INCLUDING."

THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT **IN CYPHER**  
IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR TO FALL  
INTO ENEMY HANDS.

SIGNATURE.....

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS  
DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

1800

(BELOW THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY)

System In	Time In	Reader	Sender	System Out	Time Out	Reader	Sender	System Out	Time Out	Reader	Sender

T.H.I.

T.O.R.

# MESSAGE FORM

Serial No. **32**

No. of Groups  
**GR.**

OFFICE DATE STAMP

**L 30.**

CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS

IN

**Z 9 BNC**

OUT

(ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

TO **44 BN 54 BN 56 BN 18 FD REGT 14 TK/A BTY 22 COY AA SC**

FROM

**5 BDE**

Originator's Number

**E 1/11 (B)**

Date

**30**

In Reply to Number

<b>INDENT</b>	<b>⊙</b>	<b>AP</b>	<b>BDE</b>	<b>CIP</b>	<b>closed</b>
<b>present location neapens</b>	<b>623476</b>	<b>at</b>	<b>1800</b>		
<b>H</b>					

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT AS WRITTEN BY ANY MEANS: \*(EXCEPT) WIRELESS

*Shayberry*  
SIGNATURE

\* ORIGINATOR MAY DELETE EXCEPT AND INSERT INCLUDING

THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT IN CYPHER IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR TO FALL INTO ENEMY HANDS.

SIGNATURE.....

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

**1630**

(BELOW THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

T.H.I. **1651**

SYSTEM IN	TIME IN	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER
<b>W</b>	<b>1720</b>	<i>[Signature]</i>									

T.O.R.



# MESSAGE FORM

Serial No.

**CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS**

IN

OUT

No. of Groups  
GR.

OFFICE DATE STAMP

(ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY)

TO *5 Bde*

FROM *Ad Bn*

Originator's Number

*I 258*

Date

*30*

In Reply to Number

<i>A/CO.</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>Exercise</i>	<i>INDENT</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>Adjt.</i>
<i>in</i>	<i>lines</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>A</i>	<i>B</i>	<i>D</i>
<i>coys</i>	<i>Div</i>	<i>and</i>	<i>Bde</i>	<i>duties</i>	<i>0</i>
<i>0</i>	<i>coy</i>	<i>CWP</i>	<i>and</i>	<i>Div</i>	<i>duties</i>
<i>0</i>	<i>H.Q.</i>	<i>coy</i>	<i>Bn</i>	<i>duties</i>	<i>and</i>
<i>INDENT</i>	<i>Exercise</i>				

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT **AS WRITTEN**

*(EXCEPT)*

BY ANY MEANS: ( ) **WIRELESS**

SIGNATURE *J. Greep*

\*ORIGINATOR MAY DELETE "EXCEPT" AND INSERT "INCLUDING."

THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT **IN CYPHER**

IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR TO FALL INTO ENEMY HANDS.

SIGNATURE.....

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

DEGREE OF PRIORITY

*DRLS*

(BELOW THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY)

TIME OF ORIGIN

*1900.*

T.H.I.

T.O.R.

System In	Time In	Reader	Sender	System Out	Time Out	Reader	Sender	System Out	Time Out	Reader	Sender

# MESSAGE FORM

Serial No.

**CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS**

IN

OUT

No. of Groups  
GR.

OFFICE DATE STAMP

(ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY)

TO

*S. Ball*

FROM

*AA Bm*

Originator's Number

*1759*

Date

*30*

In Reply to Number

*CWP  
637.*

*reports.*

*4*

*4A*

*5*

*post*

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT **AS WRITTEN**  
\* (EXCEPT)

BY ANY MEANS: ( ) **WIRELESS**

SIGNATURE.....

\*ORIGINATOR MAY DELETE "EXCEPT" AND  
INSERT "INCLUDING."

THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT **IN CYPHER**  
IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR TO FALL  
INTO ENEMY HANDS.

SIGNATURE.....

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS  
DEGREE OF PRIORITY

*DRLS*

TIME OF ORIGIN

*1900*

(BELOW THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY)

T.H.I.

T.O.R.

System In	Time In	Reader	Sender	System Out	Time Out	Reader	Sender	System Out	Time Out	Reader	Sender

# MESSAGE FORM

Serial No.

**CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS**

IN

OUT

No. of Groups  
GR.

OFFICE DATE STAMP

L 31

(ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY)

TO

YUTO

FROM

DAGO

Originator's Number

I 14

Date

31

In Reply to Number

INDENT	⊙	Bn	moving	To	grids
6259	6260	⊙	H.O.	close	this
location	0715	H	31	AVG	⊙
YUTO	H main	present	posn	till	advised

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT **AS WRITTEN**

\*(EXCEPT)

BY ANY MEANS: ( ) WIRELESS

SIGNATURE

\*ORIGINATOR MAY DELETE "EXCEPT" AND INSERT "INCLUDING."

THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT **IN CYPHER**

IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR TO FALL INTO ENEMY HANDS.

SIGNATURE

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

DEGREE OF PRIORITY

D.R.L.S.

TIME OF ORIGIN

0615

(BELOW THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY)

System In	Time In	Reader	Sender	System Out	Time Out	Reader	Sender	System Out	Time Out	Reader	Sender

T.H.I.

T.O.R

# MESSAGE FORM

Serial No. **33**

**CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS**

IN

*Z G RWC*

No. of Groups  
GR.

OFFICE DATE STAMP

OUT

*L31*

(ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY)

TO

*A4BN 54BN 56BN 18FD REGT 14TK/A BTY 22COY AASC*

FROM

*5 BDE*

Originator's Number

*E1/12*

Date

*30*

In Reply to Number

*INDENT*

*⊙*

*H.Q.*

*5*

*BDE*

*act*

*654586*

*at*

*1800*

*H*

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT **AS WRITTEN**  
\* (EXCEPT)

BY ANY MEANS: ( ) WIRELESS

SIGNATURE.....  
*J Mayberry*

\*ORIGINATOR MAY DELETE "EXCEPT" AND  
INSERT "INCLUDING."

THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT **IN CYPHER**  
IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR TO FALL  
INTO ENEMY HANDS.

SIGNATURE.....

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS  
DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

*1800*

(BELOW THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY)

T.H.I. *1915*

System In	Time In	Reader	Sender	System Out	Time Out	Reader	Sender	System Out	Time Out	Reader	Sender
<i>W</i>	<i>1937</i>	<i>Wood</i>									

T.O.R. *2000.*

# MESSAGE FORM

Serial No.

**CALL  
AND  
INSTRUC-  
TIONS**

IN

OUT

No. of Groups  
GR.

OFFICE DATE STAMP

L 32

(ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY)

TO

5 BDE

FROM

44 BN

Originator's Number

T 15

Date

31

In Reply to Number

INDENT

⊙

343

NDSBKDTM

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT **AS WRITTEN**  
\* (EXCEPT)  
BY ANY MEANS: ( ) WIRELESS

SIGNATURE.....  
\*ORIGINATOR MAY DELETE "EXCEPT" AND  
INSERT "INCLUDING."

THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT **IN CYPHER**  
IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR TO FALL  
INTO ENEMY HANDS.

SIGNATURE.....

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS  
DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

0715

(BELOW THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY)

T.H.I.

T.O.R

System In	Time In	Reader	Sender	System Out	Time Out	Reader	Sender	System Out	Time Out	Reader	Sender

# MESSAGE FORM

Serial No.

**CALL  
AND  
INSTRUC-  
TIONS**

IN

OUT

No. of Groups  
GR.

OFFICE DATE STAMP

L 33.

(ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY)

TO

*5 Bk*

FROM

*44 Bw*

Originator's Number

*I 16*

Date

*31*

In Reply to Number

*—*

<i>INDEPEND</i>	<i>⊙</i>	<i>544</i>	<i>87PBX</i>	<i>H</i>	<i>NDSKAOXE</i>

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT **AS WRITTEN**  
\* (EXCEPT)  
BY ANY MEANS: (                      ) WIRELESS

THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT **IN CYPHER**  
IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR TO FALL  
INTO ENEMY HANDS.

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS  
DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

*0740*

SIGNATURE.....  
\*ORIGINATOR MAY DELETE "EXCEPT" AND  
INSERT "INCLUDING."

SIGNATURE.....

(BELOW THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY)

System In	Time In	Reader	Sender	System Out	Time Out	Reader	Sender	System Out	Time Out	Reader	Sender

T.H.I.

T.O.R

# MESSAGE FORM

Serial No.

**CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS**

IN

OUT

No. of Groups  
GR.

OFFICE DATE STAMP

L34

(ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY)

TO

5 BDE

FROM

44 BN

Originator's Number

117

Date

31

In Reply to Number

INDENT

⊙

182

486

486

TRBX

H

⊙

YUTO

486

486

MPTXKQGS

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT **AS WRITTEN**  
\*(EXCEPT)

BY ANY MEANS: ( ) WIRELESS

SIGNATURE.....

\*ORIGINATOR MAY DELETE "EXCEPT" AND  
INSERT "INCLUDING."

THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT **IN CYPHER**  
IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR TO FALL  
INTO ENEMY HANDS.

SIGNATURE.....

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS  
DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

0845

(BELOW THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY)

T.H.I.

T.O.R

System In	Time In	Reader	Sender	System Out	Time Out	Reader	Sender	System Out	Time Out	Reader	Sender

# MESSAGE FORM

Serial No. *3A*

CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS	IN	<i>Z G BWC</i>	No. of Groups <b>GR.</b>	OFFICE DATE STAMP <i>1/35</i>
	OUT			

(ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

TO *AA BN 5A BN 56 BN*

FROM <i>5 BDE</i>	Originator's Number <i>RB 169</i>	Date <i>31</i>	In Reply to Number
-------------------	--------------------------------------	-------------------	--------------------

<i>INDENT</i>	<i>⊙</i>	<i>Ref</i>	<i>OO No 1</i>	<i>⊙</i>	<i>BDE</i>
<i>amm</i>	<i>res</i>	<i>in</i>	<i>taken</i>	<i>only</i>	

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT AS WRITTEN BY ANY MEANS, *(EXCEPT)* WIRELESS

THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT IN CYPHER IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR TO FALL INTO ENEMY HANDS.

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS  
DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN  
*1130*

SIGNATURE *L Mayberry*  
\* ORIGINATOR MAY DELETE "EXCEPT" AND INSERT "INCLUDING."

SIGNATURE.....

(BELOW THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

T.H.I. *1158*

SYSTEM IN	TIME IN	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER
<i>W</i>	<i>1350</i>	<i>Wright</i>									

T.O.R.



# MESSAGE FORM

Serial No. *JA*

CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS	IN	<i>Z G BWC</i>	No. of Groups GR.	OFFICE DATE STAMP <i>L/35</i>
	OUT			

(ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

TO *44 BN 54 BN 56 BN*

FROM <i>5 RDE</i>	Originator's Number <i>QB 169</i>	Date <i>31</i>	In Reply to Number
-------------------	--------------------------------------	-------------------	--------------------

<i>INDENT</i>	<i>⊙</i>	<i>Ref</i>	<i>OO No 1</i>	<i>⊙</i>	<i>RDE</i>
<i>amm</i>	<i>ms</i>	<i>in</i>	<i>taken</i>	<i>only</i>	

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT AS WRITTEN BY ANY MEANS <sup>\*(EXCEPT)</sup> WIRELESS  
SIGNATURE *L Mayberry*  
\* ORIGINATOR MAY DELETE "EXCEPT" AND INSERT INCLUDING.

THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT IN CYPHER IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR TO FALL INTO ENEMY HANDS.  
SIGNATURE.....

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS  
DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN  
*1130*

(BELOW THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

SYSTEM IN	TIME IN	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER
<i>W</i>	<i>1350</i>	<i>Wright</i>									

T.H.I. *1158*

T.O.R.

# MESSAGE FORM

Serial No. *35*

CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS	IN	<i>Z G BWC</i>	No. of Groups <b>GR.</b>	OFFICE DATE STAMP
	OUT			

(ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

TO *44 BN 54 BN 56 BN*

FROM <i>5 BDE</i>	Originator's Number <i>95170</i>	Date <i>30</i>	In Reply to Number
-------------------	-------------------------------------	-------------------	--------------------

<i>Units</i>	<i>are</i>	<del><i>to be</i></del>	<i>removed</i>	<i>it</i>	<i>is</i>
<i>forbidden</i>	<i>to</i>	<i>cut</i>	<i>down</i>	<i>live</i>	<i>trees</i>
<i>and</i>	<i>any</i>	<i>damage</i>	<i>to</i>	<i>pieces</i>	<i>must</i>
<i>be</i>	<i>repaired</i>	<i>before</i>	<i>evacuating</i>		<i>area</i>
<i>©</i>	<i>ack</i>				

<p>THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT <b>AS WRITTEN</b> BY ANY MEANS: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>(EXCEPT)</b> <input type="checkbox"/> <b>WIRELESS</b></p> <p>SIGNATURE: <i>Mayberry</i></p> <p>* ORIGINATOR MAY DELETE "EXCEPT" AND INSERT "INCLUDING."</p>	<p>THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT <b>IN CYPHER</b> IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR TO FALL INTO ENEMY HANDS.</p> <p>SIGNATURE: _____</p>	<p>ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS DEGREE OF PRIORITY</p>	<p>TIME OF ORIGIN <i>1245</i></p>
--	--	---	---------------------------------------

(BELOW THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

SYSTEM IN	TIME IN	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER
<i>W</i>	<i>1355</i>	<i>Argue</i>									

T.H.I. *1345*

T.O.R.

# MESSAGE FORM

Serial No. **35**

CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS	IN	<b>ZQ BWC</b>	No. of Groups <b>GR.</b>	OFFICE DATE STAMP <b>4/36</b>
	OUT			

(ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

TO **AA BN 54 BN 56 BN**

FROM **5 BDE**

Originator's Number **95170**

Date **30**

In Reply to Number

<b>Units</b>	<b>are</b>	<b><del>to</del></b>	<b>reminded</b>	<b>it</b>	<b>is</b>
<b>forbidden</b>	<b>to</b>	<b>cut</b>	<b>down</b>	<b>line</b>	<b>trees</b>
<b>and</b>	<b>any</b>	<b>damage</b>	<b>to</b>	<b>fences</b>	<b>must</b>
<b>be</b>	<b>repaired</b>	<b>before</b>	<b>evacuating</b>		<b>area</b>
<b>©</b>	<b>ack</b>				

<p>THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT AS WRITTEN BY ANY MEANS, <b>(EXCEPT)</b> WIRELESS</p> <p>SIGNATURE <b>Moyle</b></p> <p>* ORIGINATOR MAY DELETE "EXCEPT" AND INSERT "INCLUDING."</p>	<p>THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT IN CYPHER IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR TO FALL INTO ENEMY HANDS.</p> <p>SIGNATURE</p>	<p>ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS DEGREE OF PRIORITY</p>	<p>TIME OF ORIGIN <b>1245</b></p> <p>T.H.I. <b>1345</b></p> <p>T.O.R.</p>
---	--	---	---

(BELOW THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

SYSTEM IN	TIME IN	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER
<b>W</b>	<b>1305</b>	<b>Wright</b>									

# MESSAGE FORM

Serial No.

**CALL  
AND  
INSTRUC-  
TIONS**

IN

OUT

No. of Groups  
GR.

OFFICE DATE STAMP

4/37

(ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY)

TO

58de

FROM

746w

Originator's Number

09

Date

31

In Reply to Number

QB 170

INDENT

⊙

ACK

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT **AS WRITTEN**

\*(EXCEPT)

BY ANY MEANS:

WIRELESS

SIGNATURE.....

\*ORIGINATOR MAY DELETE "EXCEPT" AND  
INSERT "INCLUDING."

THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT **IN CYPHER**

IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR TO FALL  
INTO ENEMY HANDS.

SIGNATURE.....

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS  
DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

1440

(BELOW THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY)

T.H.I.

T.O.R

System In	Time In	Reader	Sender	System Out	Time Out	Reader	Sender	System Out	Time Out	Reader	Sender

# MESSAGE FORM

Serial No.

**CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS**

IN

OUT

No. of Groups  
GR.

OFFICE DATE STAMP

L 38

(ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY)

TO 44 Bn Rptd 56 Bn

FROM 5 Bde

Originator's Number

Date

In Reply to Number

INDENT	EK 10	31	①	2	dot
3"	others	will	com	under	mid
YAKO	1600	14	31	over	Q
ack					

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT **AS WRITTEN**  
\* (EXCEPT)  
BY ANY MEANS: ( ) WIRELESS

THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT **IN CYPHER**  
IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR TO FALL  
INTO ENEMY HANDS.

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS  
DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

SIGNATURE.....  
\*ORIGINATOR MAY DELETE "EXCEPT" AND  
INSERT "INCLUDING."

SIGNATURE.....

(BELOW THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY)

System In	Time In	Reader	Sender	System Out	Time Out	Reader	Sender	System Out	Time Out	Reader	Sender

T.H.I.

T.O.R

# MESSAGE FORM

Serial No. 8

**CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS**

IN

✓ T<sub>3</sub> Z. G. Bwb.

OUT

No. of Groups  
GR.

17

OFFICE DATE STAMP

Dago 438  
31 Aug

TO

AA Bw Rpta. 56 Bw

(ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY)

FROM

5 Bde

Originator's Number

Date

In Reply to Number

Incident	EK 10	31	⊙	N	174
154	112	YAKO	EOXZ	MW	251
338					

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT **AS WRITTEN**  
\* (EXCEPT)

BY ANY MEANS: ( ) WIRELESS

SIGNATURE.....

\*ORIGINATOR MAY DELETE "EXCEPT" AND INSERT "INCLUDING."

THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT **IN CYPHER**  
IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR TO FALL  
INTO ENEMY HANDS.

SIGNATURE.....

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS  
DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

1421

(BELOW THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY)

T.H.I.

1438

T.O.R.

1525

System In	Time In	Reader	Sender	System Out	Time Out	Reader	Sender	System Out	Time Out	Reader	Sender
W	12	gibson	sig.								

# MESSAGE FORM

Serial No.

**CALL  
AND  
INSTRUC-  
TIONS**

IN

OUT

No. of Groups  
GR.

OFFICE DATE STAMP

L 39

(ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY)

TO

5 BDE

FROM

44 BN

Originator's Number

I 18

Date

31

In Reply to Number

EK 10

INDENT

0

338

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT **AS WRITTEN**  
\*(EXCEPT)  
BY ANY MEANS: ( ) WIRELESS  
SIGNATURE.....  
\*ORIGINATOR MAY DELETE "EXCEPT" AND  
INSERT "INCLUDING."

THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT **IN CYPHER**  
IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR TO FALL  
INTO ENEMY HANDS.  
SIGNATURE.....

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS  
DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

1530

(BELOW THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY)

T.H.I.

T.O.R

System In	Time In	Reader	Sender	System Out	Time Out	Reader	Sender	System Out	Time Out	Reader	Sender

# MESSAGE FORM

Serial No. *03310*

CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS	IN	No. of Groups <b>GR.</b>	OFFICE DATE STAMP <i>L40.</i>
	OUT		

(ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

TO *44 Bn, 54 Bn, 56 Bn, 18 Fd Regt, 14 Tk/A Bty.*

FROM <i>5 Bde</i>	Originator's Number <i>WS175</i>	Date <i>31</i>	In Reply to Number
-------------------	-------------------------------------	-------------------	--------------------

INDENT (.) *special PP 625423 open 2000 H closes 2100 H.*

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT AS WRITTEN  
BY ANY MEANS: *(EXCEPT)* WIRELESS

SIGNATURE *[Signature]*  
\* ORIGINATOR MAY DELETE "EXCEPT" AND INSERT "INCLUDING."

THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT IN CYPHER  
IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR TO FALL INTO ENEMY HANDS.

SIGNATURE.....

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS  
DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN  
*1615*

(BELOW THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

SYSTEM IN	TIME IN	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER
				<i>DR</i>							

T.H.I. *1616.*  
T.O.R. *1715.*



30 Aug 43.

5 AUST INF BDE (AIF) OPERATION ORDER 1  
EXERCISE 'INDENT'

(NO CHANGE FROM VERBAL ORDERS.)

Ref Map: NANSON 1 IN to 1 ML

INFM:1. (a) Enemy:

Disposns as follows -

- (i) High ground north of rd 5860, two coys inf, two dets mortars and three lt AFVs
- (ii) High ground south of rd 5860, one coy inf, one det mortars, 6 lt AFVs

(b) Own Tps:

Disposns -

- (i) 44 Aust Inf Bn (AIF)  
In posn at NANSON, less one coy ~~at~~ NABAWA
- (ii) 54 Aust Inf Bn (AIF)  
In posn high ground 6160 and 6159
- (iii) 56 Aust Inf Bn (AIF)  
In posn high ground astride rd 6360 6359
- (iv) 18 Aust Fd Regt (AIF)  
Regt concentrated along creek vic 661582
- (v) 14 Aust Tk A Bty  
One tp under comd each Bn - one tp in res at Bde HQ  
653585

INTENTION.

2. 5 Aust Inf Bde (AIF) Gp will capture high ground astride rd ~~at~~ 5860

METHOD.3. INF

- (a) Objective.  
High ground astride rd 5860
- (b) Fwd Tps.  
56 Aust Inf Bn (AIF)
- (c) Rate of Adv:  
100 yds in two mins.
- (d) Consolidation:
  - (i) 56 Aust Inf Bn will complete consolidation on north of rd
  - (ii) On 56 Aust Inf Bn success sig 54 Aust Inf Bn will take over from 56 Aust Inf Bn high ground south of rd.
  - (iii) Rd incl to 54 Aust Inf Bn.
  - (iv) 54 Aust Inf Bn will be in posn by 0700 hrs

METHOD3. INF(Contd)(e) Res:

44 Aust Inf Bn (AIF) less one coy NABAWA will move from present posn in time for adv gd to reach high ground 6260 by 0730 hrs.

4. ARTY:(a) Fd:

(1) 18 Aust Fd Regt (AIF) will sp attack of 56 Aust Inf Bn as under -

Ser	Time		Task	Type fire required
	From	To		
1	Z	Z+4	589607	Regt concentration
2	Z+5	Z+9	589604	Regt concentration
3	Z+10	Z+15	589607	Regt concentration
4	Z+15	Success signal plus 30	Opportunity targets	By observation.

(ii) FOO with 44 Aust Inf Bn (AIF) det coy at NABAWA(token)

(b) Tk A

(1) 14 Aust Bty Tk A Bty

One tp will remain under comd each Bn. One tp remain in res, Bde HQ

5. ZERO

0600 H 31 Aug 43.

ADM.

6.

AMN(1) Bde <sup>SAA</sup> ~~SS~~ res will be est at 629603 from 0800 hrs.(ii) AP Remain at 6234727. MEDICAL(Token)(i) ADS 630544(ii) CP 615607(iii) WWCP as for CP8. TRAFFIC CONTROL

Det 2 Aust Div Prov Coy will control movement of vehs on rds from fwd tps to vic NANSON

INTERCOMN.

9.

BDE HQ

Will close present posn (654586) and reopen at 629601 at 0830 H 31 Aug 43.

10.

SUCCESS SIGS.

56 Aust Inf Bn (AIF) for high ground NORTH of rd 5860 two greens - high ground SOUTH of rd 5860 two reds.

INTERCOMM (Contd)

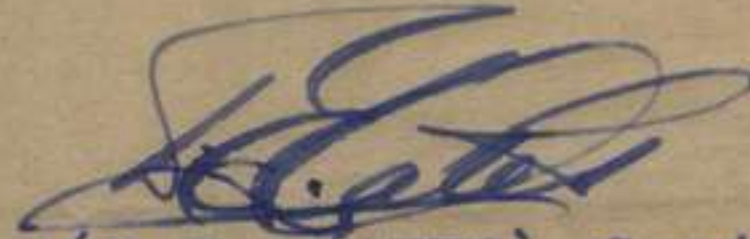
11. CODES:

- (a) Bde Battle Code
- (b) R/T Code and Map Reference and Appointments Code and unit code names for Aug 43 will remain in use until 1200 hrs 1 Sep. 43

ACK

Signed at 2210 hrs

Issued by DR spe



(D.E. OATES) Capt  
A/BM 5 AUST INF BDE (AIF)

DISTRIBUTION.

<u>Recipient</u>	<u>Copy No.</u>
44 Aust Inf Bn (AIF)	1
54 Aust Inf Bn (AIF)	2
56 Aust Inf Bn (AIF)	3
18 Aust Fd Regt (AIF)	4
14 Aust Tk A Bty	5
22 Aust Coy AASC	6
Det Pro	7
2 Aust Div	8
Comd	9
BM	10
SC	11
File	12
War Diary	13-14

31 Aug 43

5 AUST INF BDE(AIF) OPERATION ORDER 2EXERCISE "INDENT"CHANGES FROM VERBAL ORDERS:

- (a) Harassing tactics arty.  
18 Aust Fd Regt will bring harassing fire to bear on enemy MG and mortar posns with bursts of one min rapid at irregular intervals increasing in intensity, the increase in intensity being from 0300 H to 0600 H 1 Sep 43.
- (b) Arty sp Z to Z plus 12.  
18 Aust Fd Regt will fire on FDLs and "lift 400 yds" north of rd only.
- (c) Fire sp south of rd Z to Z plus 12.  
(i) Two secs mortars ex 44 Aust Inf Bn (AIF) will come under comd 54 Aust Inf Bn (AIF) from 1600 H 31 Aug 43.  
(ii) 54 Aust Inf Bn (AIF) will arrange mortar plan to conform to arty plan serials 1 and 2.

REF MAP: NANSON 1:63360

INFM1. (a) Topography:

Hill 564608 will be known as CONVEX HILL.  
Hill 567606 will be known as GREEN HILL..  
Hill 569604 will be known as ONE TREE HILL.  
Flat green steppe 569602 will be known as FLAT TOP HILL.  
Feature 569600 will be known as THE NIPPLE.  
Gully immediate front is known as SKELETON GULLY.

(b) Own tps:

Disposns -

- (i) 44 Aust Inf Bn (AIF) (less one coy NABAWA)  
In posn 6260.
- (ii) 54 Aust Inf Bn (AIF)  
In posn high ground 590604.
- (iii) 56 Aust Inf Bn (AIF)  
In posn high ground 588608.
- (iv) 18 Aust Fd Regt (AIF)  
Regt concentrated along creek vic 661582
- (v) 14 Aust Tk A Bty(AIF)  
One tp under comd each Bn - one tp in res at Bde HQ  
629601.
- (vi) 25 Aust Cav Regt(AIF) (Token)  
In posn astride rd and ry 5357.

(c) Enemy:

Located disposns -

- (i) One Bn high ground astride rd 5660 and 5760-  
FDLs from 572610 to 572602.
- (ii) Mortars at 569600, 571606, and 658602.
- (iii) MMGs at 572610, 569609, 567608, 571604 and 570602.

INFM(Contd)

1. (c) Enemy:

- (ii) One Bn village 5361
- (iii) One Bn village 5259
- (iv) One arty Regt (not located)
- (v) Lt AFVs (not located)

Additional infm:

Enemy tp and amn dumps heavily bombed 0700 H 31 Aug 43. As result of this bombing it is appreciated that enemy amn problem may become acute. Int reports indicate that enemy cannot expect reinforcements before 1200 H 1 Sep 43.

INTENTION.

2. 5 Aust Inf Bde (AIF) Gp will capture features named 5660 - i.e., CONVEX HILL, GREEN HILL, ONE TREE HILL, FLAT TOP HILL, THE NIPPLE.

METHOD.

3. INF.

(a) Objective.

CONVEX HILL, GREEN HILL, ONE TREE HILL, FLAT TOP HILL, THE NIPPLE.

(b) Fwd tps.

56 Aust Inf Bn (AIF) RIGHT  
54 Aust Inf Bn (AIF) LEFT

(c) Inter Bn bndy.

Incl 54 Aust Inf Bn (AIF) rd 589606 to 569605.

(d) Assembly areas.

Will be selected by comds fwd Bns in consultation.

(e) Start Line.

Fence and creek line 577610 to 579600.  
To be finally co-ordinated by comds fwd Bns.

(f) Rate of adv.

100 yds in two mins

(g) Direction of attack.

General line of inter Bn bndy  
i.e., 273 degs Magnetic

(h) Flank def.

56 Aust Inf Bn (AIF) will be responsible for own flank protection on the RIGHT.  
54 Aust Inf Bn (AIF) will be responsible for own flank protection on the LEFT.

(j) Harassing tactics.

MMG and mortar harassing fire will be brought to bear on enemy posns during day 31 Aug 43 and night 31 Aug - 1 Sep 43 at irregular intervals.  
50% only of weapons will be employed.  
Harassing fire will cease at 0545 H 1 Sep 43

(k) Consolidation.

56 Aust Inf Bn (AIF) will consolidate on objective north of the rd.  
54 Aust Inf Bn (AIF) will consolidate on objective south of the rd.

METHOD.

3. INF.

- (1) Res.  
 III Aust Inf Bn (AIF) will remain present location (6260) until 0700 H 1 Sep 43 and then move to 591608.

4. ARTY.

(a) Fd

- (i) Harassing tactics:  
 18 Aust Fd Regt will bring harassing fire to bear on enemy MG and mortar posns with bursts of one min rapid at irregular intervals increasing in intensity, the increase in intensity being from 0300H to 0600H 1 Sep. 43. One Tp per Bty only will be employed.

(ii)

SER.	UNIT	TIME		TASK	RATE	TYPE OF FIRE	AMN
		From	To				
1	18 Fd Regt	Z	Z+4	FDLs north of rd	Normal	Box barrage	HE
2	do	Z+5	Z+12	Lifts 400 yds	Normal	Box barrage	HE
3	One Bty	Z+13	Z+18	CONVEX HILL	Normal	Concentration	HE
4	One Bty	Z+13	Z+18	GREEN HILL	Normal	Concentration	HE
5	One Tp	Z+13	Z+18	ONE TREE HILL	Normal	Concentration	HE
6	One Tp	Z+13	Z+18	FLAT TOP HILL	Normal	Concentration	HE
7	One Bty	Z+18	Z+22	CONVEX HILL	Rapid	Concentration	HE
8	One Bty	Z+18	Z+22	GREEN HILL	Rapid	Concentration	HE
9	One Tp	Z+18	Z+22	GREEN HILL	Rapid	Concentration	HE
10	One Tp	Z+18	Z+22	FLAT TOP HILL	Rapid	Concentration	HE
11	18 Fd Regt	Z+22	Success Sigs	Opportunity Targets	-	By observation	-

(iii) FOOs

One FOO will move with one fwd coy of each fwd Bn

(b) Tk A.

One Tp 14 Aust Tk A Bty will remain under comd each fwd Bn and give flank protection on right and left flanks during the attack.  
 One Tp 14 Aust Tk A Bty will move in rear of fwd Bns and give rear protection.  
 One Tp 14 Aust Tk A Bty will remain in res Bde HQ.

5. ZERO.

0600 H 1 Sep 43.

ADM

6. AMN

- (a) Dumping of amn has been approved by Div.
- (b) Bde SAA res
  - (i) One three ton lorry from each Bn will report to AP at 1630 H 31 Aug 43, load as instructed and move to Bde SAA res
  - (ii) Location of Bde SAA res 608608 from 1830 H
- (c) AP will remain at 623473
- (d) Regs for estimated requirements amn will reach Bde HQ by 1430 H.

7. MEDICAL.

- (a) CP 589606 from 0600 H 1 Sep 43.
- (b) ADS 620600 from 0600 H 1 Sep 43.

INTERCOMN.

8. BDE HQ.

Will close present location 629601 and reopen at 607615 at 0800 H 1 Sep 43.

9. SOS.

From 1900H 31 Aug 43  
56 Aust Inf Bn (AIF) Sector red over green  
54 Aust Inf Bn (AIF) Sector green over red

10. SUCCESS SIGS.

56 Aust Inf Bn (AIF) two reds (Token)  
54 Aust Inf Bn (AIF) two greens (Token)

11. CODES.

- (a) Bde Battle Code
- (b) R/T Code and Map Reference and Appointments Code and Unit Code Names for AUG 43 will remain in use until 1200 hrs 1 Sep 43.

ACK

Signed at 1630 hrs  
Issued by *Special DR*

*D. E. Oates*  
(D. E. OATES) Cap  
A/BM 5 Aust Inf (AIF)

DISTRIBUTION.

<u>Recipient</u>	<u>Copy No</u>
44 Aust Inf Bn (AIF)	1
54 Aust Inf Bn (AIF)	2
56 Aust Inf Bn (AIF)	3
18 Aust Fd Regt (AIF)	4
14 Aust Tk A Bty (AIF)	5
22 Coy AASC	6
Det. Pro	7
2 Aust Div	8
25 Aust Cav Regt (for infm)	9
Comd	10
BM	11
SC	12
File	13-14
War Diary	

INDENT EXERCISE

# SIGNAL REGISTER

For 445 Messages

Office Call Sign 0490

Date 30 AUG

Sheet No. One

Serial No.	IDENTITY		Clearance	OFFICE CALL SIGNS												D.R.		CIPHER OFFICE TIME			
	Originator's Number	T.H.I.		B d e	y u o	0490 SIG													Docket No.	Time of Despatch	To
1	I-3	0740	0830	N/T																	
2	O-1	0809	0835	N/T																	
3	I-4	0850	0925	N/T																	
4	I-5	0850	0940	N/T																	
5	I-6	0925	0930	N/T																	
6	E-5	0750	0950	10/R																	
7	O-2	0950	1030	N/T																	
8	O-3	1020	1035	N/T																	
9	I-7	1105	1115	N/T																	
0	KH 1	1105	1127	R/T																	
1	I-8	1144																		1145	1200
2	LDKKN	1050	1145	N/T																	1145
3	KRWBY	1200	1201	N/T																	
4	I-9	1148	1150	N/T																	
5	SK 11	1245	1410	10/R																	
6	TBDCI	1230	1245	N/T																	1245
7	O-4	1346	1415	N/T																	
8	O-5	1414	1425	N/T																	
9	KR 2	1400	1430	R/T																	
0	KR 3	1415	1435	N/T																	

**REMARKS**

1144 Message 03 - "J" omitted  
1320 Brigade on move



INDEX EXERCISE

Army Form B 2504  
(In pads of 50)  
(Reprinted, October, 1942)

# SIGNAL REGISTER

For PHH Messages

Office Call Sign DAGIO

Date 30 AUG

Sheet No. 2

Serial No.	IDENTITY		Clearance	OFFICE CALL SIGNS												D.R.		CIPHER OFFICE TIME		
	Originator's Number	T.H.I.		Docket No.	Time of Despatch	To	From													
✓ 1	TPNDRI	1515	1840	NH																1539
✓ 2	VVERQ	1580	1627	NH																1625
✓ 3	1-10	1646	1665	NH																
✓ 4	1-11	1718	1728	NH																
✓ 5	E1/10	-	1730	NH																
✓ 6	1-12	1740	1745	NH																
✓ 7	SSSSN	1651	1713	NH																1742
✓ 8	TQNBV	1651	1728	NH																1742
✓ 9	1-13	1803	1830	NH																
0																				
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
0																				

REMARKS

Form B 2504  
 (Revised, October, 1942)

# SIGNAL REGISTER

For ALL Messages

Office Call Sign DG CO

Date 31 AUG

Sheet No. 1

No.	IDENTITY		Clearance	OFFICE CALL SIGNS												D.R.		CIPHER OFFICE TIME	
	Originator's Number	T.H.I.		Y	8												Docket No.	Time of Despatch	To
1	1-21	0633	0656	10/R															
2	1-15	0716	0730	W/T															
3	1-16	0732	0704	W/T															
4	1-17	0850	0910	W/T															
5	CIRWE	1158	1350	W/T														1400	1410
6	YRTKX	1345	1355	W/T														1400	1430
7	09	1404	1414	W/T															
8	EK 20	1438	1500	W/T															
9	I 18	1524	1541	W/T															
10	WS175	1616	1713	W/R															
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
0																			

REMARKS

INDENT EXERCISE

Army Form B 2504  
(in pads of 50)  
(reprinted, October, 1942)

# SIGNAL REGISTER

For ALL Messages

Office Call Sign DABO

Date 1 SEPT

Sheet No. ONE

Serial No.	IDENTITY		Clearance	OFFICE CALL SIGNS														D.R.		CIPHER OFFICE TIME	
	Originator's Number	T.H.I.		Docket No.	Time of Despatch	To	From														
1	1-20	0650070	5 Ba	✓ 0																	
2	1-21	0701070		✓ 1/2																	
3	1-22	0701070		✓ 1/2																	
4	1-24	0720073		W																	
5	1-25	0805073		W																	
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
0																					
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
0																					

REMARKS

SECRET

Copy No.....  
30 Aug. 45

44 Bn. O. O. No. 1 - Exercise "INDENT"

Ref. map NANSON 1" to 1 ml.

No change from Verbal Orders.

1. **INFM.**

Enemy - Estimated one Bde Gp landed 3 MILE BEACH 0100 H 30 Aug.  
Occupying high ground YETNA 0830 H 30 Aug.

2. Tps. coming under Comd. - Bty of 18 Pd. Regt. 0830 H.

3. **INTENTION**

44 Bn. will occupy area squares 6353 6454 with view to denying enemy rd. juncts, 26414542 and 26334532.

4. **ORDER**

(a) 3 coys fwd, 1 in reserve as Striking Force.

(b) Fwd coys. Right B Coy with in support 1 sec. carrs  
2 det mortars  
Centre A Coy. " " " 2 det Tk/A  
Left C Coy. " " " 1 sec carrs  
2 det mortars

5. (c) **Striking Force.**

Comd. O.C. D Coy.

Tps. D Coy.

1 Sec carrs.

2 det mortars

2 det Tk/A

will In support 1 tp. Arty

(a) occupy high ground overlooking YETNA siding.

(b) be completely mobile

(c) Attack enemy outflanking moves

(d) Be prepared to attack and capture high ground immediately north of GNOW's NEST RD.

6.

Posn will be occupied by 1030 hrs 30 Aug.

PACK. 249 37% US Coy. H. B. C. D. TOTAL

Received from 40

03 BDR	1000	" 2000	✓
CTN	1249	" 2496	✓
CHARGER	1000	III 3000	✓
TRAC	1000		
AP	1000		
INC	1000		
BELT	500	14500	✓
DOUBLEIN	160		
COLT	150		
IN S.M.G.	2000	3 2000	✓
2 MOR HE	18	?	
2 - SMOKE	18		
3 MOR HE	6	84	✓
3 - SMOKE	6		
6 GREN HAN	12	48	✓
6-303 RIFLE	12		
24 TK/A	16	3.2	
IN ILL	(150) 6		
IN SIG RED	(150) 6		
IN SIGRN	(150) 6		

Received from 44 bn  
 P. Carey  
 1/9/43

*[Signature]*

*War  
app A.*

The information contained in this document is NOT to be communicated either directly or indirectly to the Press, or to any person NOT holding an official position in His Majesty's Service.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

Serial No. 119  
Nos. 1217 - 1226  
4 Sep 43

4th Aust Inf Bn (A.I.F.)

ROUTINE ORDERS PART I

By  
Lt Col W. Brendon Garner  
Comd 4th Aust Inf Bn (A.I.F.)

1217 DUTIES

	5/6 Sep	6/7 Sep	7/8 Sep
B.O.O.	Lt Krugell	Lt Krugell	Lt Krugell
B.O. N.C.O.	Cpl Steel	A/Sgt Follington	Cpl O'Donohue
Duty Coy	HQ Coy	HQ Coy	HQ Coy
Duty Bugler	Cpl Kemp	Pte Quinn	Cpl Kemp

1218 STORES ETC CHECKS

In future weekly stores check will include a certificate to the effect that all coy transport has been inspected by Coy Comd or Coy 2 i/c.

1219 LEAVE

From G.R.Os. 594-600.

1. Recreation leave may be granted at the rate of 2 days per calendar month of service from 1st July, 1942.

Subject to service requirements, which will in all cases be the governing consideration, the general policy is that recreation leave should be taken regularly at least once every 12 months.

COs will ensure that undue accumulations of leave are not permitted, but, normally, if it does not conflict with service requirements, an accumulation of 24 days' recreation leave may be permitted.

If for service reasons recreation leave cannot be granted at the end of 12 months, it may be accumulated for longer periods.

A member stationed more than 150 miles from his leave destination is obliged to accumulate recreation leave as follows:-

<u>Destination</u>	<u>Frequency of leave</u>
Over 150 miles but within the L of C area	Once in 6 months
Over 150 miles and outside the L of C area	Once in 12 months.

If the formation commander approves, recreation leave may be granted in anticipation of the period of accumulation being completed.

A member may be granted, from the recreation leave for which he is eligible, leave to attend any religious festival held locally.

2. Leave will not be granted when a member has insufficient funds to meet his reasonable expenses during leave.

3. A member desiring to marry will not be granted special leave for that purpose, but that fact will normally be taken into consideration as far as practicable in fixing the member's position on the recreation leave roster of his unit.

4. A married woman member will be permitted to take the leave for which she is eligible under this order at times to coincide as far as practicable with leave granted to her husband, if he is a member of the Navy, Army or Air Force.

5. Normally, free leave travel will be provided as follows:-

<u>Destination</u>	<u>Frequency of leave</u>
Up to 150 miles.	Not more than once monthly.
Over 150 miles but within the L of C area.	Not more than once in six months.
Over 150 miles and outside the L of C area.	Not more than once in 12 months.

1220 CHURCH PARADES - Sun 5 Sep 43

Holy Communion: 0700 hrs.  
R.C. Parade: 0700 hrs. (at Y.M.C.A.).  
General Church Parade: 1030 hrs.

1221 INTER COY TRANSFERS

WX 26697 L/Cpl Carty F.J. from B Coy to HQ Coy.  
WX 31516 Pte Smith S.G. from HQ Coy to B Coy.

1222 ALLOCATION OF REINFORCEMENT

WX 19406 Pte Hopkins B.P.C., to A Coy.

1223 POSTINGS OF OFFICERS

WX 29251 Capt K.A. Gutteridge to be transferred to C Coy and to be A/ 2 i/c Coy.  
WX 29264 Lieut H. Crofts to be O/C No. 14 Pl.  
WX 29274 Lieut A.J. Jamieson to be transferred to HQ Coy and to be A/Q.M.  
WX 26816 Lieut W.A. Blackhurst to be transferred from B Coy to HQ Coy and to be O/C 3 Pl.  
WX 29259 Lieut N.M. Gray to be transferred from C Coy to D Coy and to be A/ 2 i/c Coy.  
WX 31914 Lieut R.J. Krugell to be transferred from HQ Coy to B Coy and to be O/C 11 Pl.

1224 AMENDMENTS, W.E.

Amendment No. 4 of Inf Bn (Tropical Scale) & Amendment No. 7, Inf Bn (Provisional) now available at Bn HQ. Coy Orderly Room Cpls will amend Coy copies of W.E. by 1600 hrs 5 Sep 43.

1225 ENTERTAINMENTS

Mobile cinema will screen a picture show in 44 Bn area at 1915 hrs 5 Sep 43.

1226 BN ROUTINE ORDERS PART II

44 Bn Routine Orders Part II will be read by all Coy Orderly Room Cpls each Sunday at Bn HQ by 1600 hrs.

DISTRIBUTION

As per R.Os. Ser. No. 114.

*C. Mitchell*  
..... Capt  
C. Mitchell  
A/Adjnt 44 Aust Inf Bn (A.I.F.)

NOTICES

FOOTBALL: Football team match v 25 Aust Cav Regt Sunday 5 Sep at 1445 hrs Geraldton oval: Lieuts Mincham, Thompson, Sgt Rodgers, Cpls Stewart, Buswell, Miller, Smith (Capt), L/Cpl Vallence, Ptes Conway (V.Capt), Robertson, Morphey, Wright, Green, Brandis, Muir, Quigley, Radanovich, Simms, Richardson. Officials: Cpl Johnston P.B., Cpl Feeney, Cpl Bird, Cpl King, Ptes Coppin, Fenlon, Yates. Team to be at Canteen at 1330 hrs.

SOCCER: 44 Bn will play 25 Cav Regt. Ground: 25 Cav Regt. Transport will leave Canteen at 1300 hrs Sunday 5 Sep 43. Team: Lieut W.A. Blackhurst, Ptes Hart P.N., McGurk J.J., Smeathers N.T., Harrison E.A., Knox J., Wells H.E., Morris J., Hughes E.O., Sgt Weston F.M., Ptes Burton E.M., Brenzi F., Cpl Anderson L., Sgt Spackman R.J.

LOST: In Bn area, gold ring with horseshoe on it. Finder please report same to Bn HQ.

*W.A. Army  
appd.*

The information contained in this document is NOT to be communicated either directly or indirectly to the Press, or to any person NOT holding an official position in His Majesty's Service.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

Serial No. 119  
Nos. 1217 - 1226  
4 Sep 43

44 Aust Inf Bn (A.I.F.)

ROUTINE ORDERS PART I

By  
Lt Col W. Brendon Garner  
Comd 44 Aust Inf Bn (A.I.F.)

1217 DUTIES

	5/6 Sep	6/7 Sep	7/8 Sep
B.O.O.	Lt Krugell	Lt Krugell	Lt Krugell
B.O. N.C.O.	Cpl Steel	A/Sgt Follington	Cpl O'Donohue
Duty Coy	HQ Coy	HQ Coy	HQ Coy
Duty Bugler	Cpl Kemp	Pte Quinn	Cpl Kemp

1218 STORES ETC CHECKS

In future weekly stores check will include a certificate to the effect that all coy transport has been inspected by Coy Comd or Coy 2 i/c.

1219 LEAVE

From G.R.Os. 594-600.

1. Recreation leave may be granted at the rate of 2 days per calendar month of service from 1st July, 1942.

Subject to service requirements, which will in all cases be the governing consideration, the general policy is that recreation leave should be taken regularly at least once every 12 months.

COs will ensure that undue accumulations of leave are not permitted, but, normally, if it does not conflict with service requirements, an accumulation of 24 days' recreation leave may be permitted.

If for service reasons recreation leave cannot be granted at the end of 12 months, it may be accumulated for longer periods.

A member stationed more than 150 miles from his leave destination is obliged to accumulate recreation leave as follows:-

<u>Destination</u>	<u>Frequency of leave</u>
Over 150 miles but within the L of C area	Once in 6 months
Over 150 miles and outside the L of C area	Once in 12 months.

If the formation commander approves, recreation leave may be granted in anticipation of the period of accumulation being completed.

A member may be granted, from the recreation leave for which he is eligible, leave to attend any religious festival held locally.

2. Leave will not be granted when a member has insufficient funds to meet his reasonable expenses during leave.

3. A member desiring to marry will not be granted special leave for that purpose, but that fact will normally be taken into consideration as far as practicable in fixing the member's position on the recreation leave roster of his unit.

4. A married woman member will be permitted to take the leave for which she is eligible under this order at times to coincide as far as practicable with leave granted to her husband, if he is a member of the Navy, Army or Air Force.



5. Normally, free leave travel will be provided as follows:-

<u>Destination</u>	<u>Frequency of leave</u>
Up to 150 miles.	Not more than once monthly.
Over 150 miles but within the L. of C area.	Not more than once in six months.
Over 150 miles and outside the L of C area.	Not more than once in 12 months.

1220 CHURCH PARADES - Sun 5 Sep 43

Holy Communion: 0700 hrs.  
R.C. Parade: 0700 hrs. (at Y.M.C.A.).  
General Church Parade: 1030 hrs.

1221 INTER COY TRANSFERS

WX 26697 L/Cpl Carty F.J. from B Coy to HQ Coy.  
WX 31516 Pte Smith S.G. from HQ Coy to B Coy.

1222 ALLOCATION OF REINFORCEMENT

WX 19406 Pte Hopkins B.P.C., to A Coy.

1223 POSTINGS OF OFFICERS

WX 29251 Capt K.A. Gutteridge to be transferred to C Coy and to be A/ 2 i/c Coy.  
WX 29264 Lieut H. Crofts to be O/C No. 14 Pl.  
WX 29274 Lieut A.J. Jamieson to be transferred to HQ Coy and to be A/Q.M.  
WX 26816 Lieut W.A. Blackhurst to be transferred from B Coy to HQ Coy and to be O/C 3 Pl.  
WX 29259 Lieut N.M. Gray to be transferred from C Coy to D Coy and to be A/ 2 i/c Coy.  
WX 31914 Lieut R.J. Krugell to be transferred from HQ Coy to B Coy and to be O/C 11 Pl.

1224 AMENDMENTS, W.E.

Amendment No. 4 of Inf Bn (Tropical Scale) & Amendment No. 7, Inf Bn (Provisional) now available at Bn HQ. Coy Orderly Room Cpls will amend Coy copies of W.E. by 1600 hrs 5 Sep 43.

1225 ENTERTAINMENTS

Mobile cinema will screen a picture show in 44 Bn area at 1915 hrs 5 Sep 43.

1226 BN ROUTINE ORDERS PART II

44 Bn Routine Orders Part II will be read by all Coy Orderly Room Cpls each Sunday at Bn HQ by 1600 hrs.

DISTRIBUTION

As per R.Os. Ser. No. 114.

*C. Mitchell*  
..... Capt  
C. Mitchell  
A/Adjt 44 Aust Inf Bn (A.I.F.)

NOTICES

FOOTBALL: Football team match v 25 Aust Cav Regt Sunday 5 Sep at 1445 hrs Geraldton oval: Lieuts Mincham, Thompson, Sgt Rodgers, Cpls Stewart, Buswell, Miller, Smith (Capt), L/Cpl Vallence, Ptes Conway (V.Capt), Robertson, Morpew, Wright, Green, Brandis, Muir, Quigley, Radanovich, Simms, Richardson. Officials: Cpl Johnston P.B., Cpl Feeney, Cpl Bird, Cpl King, Ptes Coppin, Fenlon, Yates. Team to be at Canteen at 1330 hrs.

SOCCER: 44 Bn will play 25 Cav Regt. Ground: 25 Cav Regt. Transport will leave Canteen at 1300 hrs Sunday 5 Sep 43. Team: Lieut W.A. Blackhurst, Ptes Hart P.N., McGurk J.J., Smeathers N.T., Harrison E.A., Knox J., Wells H.E., Morris A., Hughes E.O., Sgt Weston F.M., Ptes Burton E.M., Brenzi F., Cpl Anderson L., Sgt Spackman R.J.

LOST: In Bn area, gold ring with horseshoe on it. Finder please report same to Bn HQ.

# The Bunbury City Band

(To the Editor.)

Sir,—Kindly allow me to correct a few misunderstandings of the Three Act Farce performers at their recent meeting. If it was not for the fact that they were "willing" away other people's property, it may have been considered a most generous act, or as some would like to have it described "A Patriotic Gesture."

Firstly, the Bunbury Band is a separate organisation, has its own management committee and administers its own affairs, and is not the property of the Bunbury Municipal Council as some Councillors would like the people to believe. Admittedly the Council, some two years ago agreed to keep up the payments on the instruments, on account of the majority of the members joining up the Defence Forces, and in this transaction we are told they have paid Musgroves Ltd. the sum of £273/15/9. May I point out that this was agreed to after full consideration had been given to the proposal by the Council at that time, also no bargaining or agreement was ever made that the whole or any part of the band property be made over to the Council as owners. The position is that the property of the Bunbury City Band is vested in the Municipal Council as trustees. (Rule 9. Rules and Regulations of The Bunbury City Band). It being the only stabilised body and purporting to be the body recognising the welfare and rights of the citizens of the town generally.

It may be of interest to the Council to know that our committee has paid the sum of £199/8/10 (cash) off the instruments, plus a further trade-in allowance on the old instrument of £100; also through their foresight and arrangement with the Company were able to secure a special discount of a further £100. They also supplied a further six instruments to add to the new purchases, as per this latest arrangement. I am sure you will realise that our Band Committee has more than a casual interest in the property of the band.

If however the "B for Bungling Council" now finds itself financially embarrassed over this arrangement, I have not the slightest doubt that our Band Committee would arrange to have a refund made to the Council of the amount paid to Musgroves by them, since the boys went overseas and the band went into recess.

Now Sir, I do think that had the Mayor been at least prepared to give the people a fair deal in this matter and the Councillors a guide as to the feelings of this Committee, he would have had read to his Council a letter which I wrote to him on June 10, 1943, expressing, on behalf of the members of the Bunbury Band, our disgust and censor on his proposed intentions to lend any band property. But a number of Councillors assure me that they have never seen a letter written on this matter. Furthermore, when the matter became so involved a suggestion to allow Mr. J. Smith (bandmaster) and myself to attend the meeting, was also ruled out of order, Cr. Payne stating that they were quite capable of dealing with the matter. Yes, no doubt, when giving other people's goods away, and something which cost them nothing.

The boys of the band have worked very hard for many years to secure a set of silver-plated instruments, such as they now have, and I feel sure the citizens of Bunbury (especially those who have helped financially to get the band into its present position) will not let this action pass lightly if the Council goes on with its high-handed action in disposing of this property, or lending same under any circumstances.

May I also point out that 16 of the members of our band are overseas, or serving with the Forces in various theatres of the war; and also ask if their action and sacrifice in doing this could be considered "A Patriotic Gesture" as well as the Mayor and one or two Councillors making good fellows of themselves at the expense and to the disadvantage of the lads now away from us.

Just a little straight dealing and sound thinking would be appreciated by our band in particular, and the ratepayers of this municipality in general, together with actions to suit the case without playing to the gallery or any section in the favoured or powerful ranks.—Yours etc.,

W. H. GREENUP,

For The Members of the Band.

## Bunbury City Band

(To the Editor.)

Sir,—I was a member of the Bunbury City Band (not the Municipal Band) for three years prior to the outbreak of war, and after being away with the Forces, like 15 of the other members, I return home for a short period of leave and my first thought is of our band instruments which we worked so hard for, and to my disgust the question is answered in our local paper, where a movement has been put forward by a body who has nothing to do with these instruments, suggesting that they should be sold or loaned.

After this war is finished, what encouragement will there be for one to return to the Bunbury Band, knowing that the instruments that we worked so hard for have been sold over our heads. Are we to start off from scratch again and run carnivals and concerts, like we did in the past, so as to buy another set to play with?

Citizens of Bunbury, do you realise that you, one and all, helped to get those instruments by patronising and donating what you did toward them. Surely you have a right to say what is to be done with our instruments. Remember New Year Eves outside the Rose Hotel? There was the band you helped to put together.—Yours etc.,

OLD MEMBER OF BUNBURY BAND (Now RAAF).

(To the Editor)

Sir.—The following is a copy of a letter addressed to the Town Clerk of Bunbury.

"It was with great surprise that I read in the local paper of the decision of the council to dispose of the Bunbury City Band instruments to a military unit. Allow me, as one who has given many years of service to the Bunbury City Band to enter an emphatic protest against your council's action.

"Your council is only the trustee of those instruments on behalf of the band and may I be permitted to draw your attention to the fact that it is not usual for action to be taken to dispose of such articles without first discussing the matter with the Band Committee, sufficient of whom are still in Bunbury.

"I would draw your attention to the following facts. The Band was not maintained by the Council. The unit to whom it is proposed to sell or give the instruments has a set of instruments. If another set, or replacements, are needed it is the responsibility of the Army to do so.

"It is noted that it is proposed to allow these instruments to go and perhaps buy them back. May I draw your attention to this fact. Instruments that have been used under service conditions could not possibly be in a fit condition to be used by a band afterwards, if it was expected that the band do a job with them. They would not be value for the money.

"Bunbury has always needed a band and certain people have struggled to maintain one. May I suggest that instead of talking about disposing of the instruments your council would do a bigger and better job by supporting the formation of a boys' or even a boys' and girls' band, and using the instruments. And at the same time give the youth of the town training in music and providing the band that is necessary.

"I have trained the Bunbury City Band for many years for contests and have, with others, raised money to buy instruments and uni-

forms and feel that I can speak with knowledge of the workings of the Bunbury Band Committee. I feel that I have their support when I say that your Council, as Trustees for the Band in recess because of war conditions, has not the right to dispose of the Band's instruments.

"So wake up and start another Band and use the instruments for the benefit of the town that they were bought for.—Yours etc.,

P. TWEEDIE.

(To the Editor)

Sir.—With reference to the recent action of the Bunbury Municipal Councillors in deciding to sell the Bunbury Band instruments.

It comes as a surprise that the councillors can think they have the authority to sell property which is, after all, held in trust. The bandsmen have battled for years to acquire this property and the instruments are only the second set they have ever had.

If a public trustee disposed of his client's property without the necessary authority he is dealt with by law. But what happens if the Municipal Council does the same? And where is the money going? Into the Band's account? No reference was made to this important question, but it was not the impression that I got from the reports of the meeting, i.e., that it would be paid to the Band.

The money paid off these instruments by the council was not, as the public think, a big-hearted gesture by the council, but was the money they grudgingly gave to help the band's finance by the large amount of £1 per week. The band paid out of this the electric light bill on the old building they occupied in Queen's Park. The agreement was that the council guaranteed the amount owing on the new instruments, and paid a donation of £1 week off the account.

The Council have no more right to sell this property than they have to sell the property of the Bunbury Tennis Club.

The public might be interested to know that the bandmaster and bandsmen did not play in the band as a profitable sideline, because they did not receive one shilling in way of remuneration, not even three per cent. of the funds.

In pre-war days the services of the band were required at nearly all public functions, including Anzac Day, Bunbury Cup Day, late shopping nights, New Year's Eve, etc.

All subscriptions and donations were paid into the Band funds, which were used for the maintenance of their organisation and never divided amongst the members.

The Bunbury Band has a fine record in its past years and if it has dropped into obscurity it is only on account of the high percentage of its members who are in uniform. This band share, in common with many bands, the honor of having to cease activities temporarily owing to its members being amongst the foremost to answer the country's call, and I am sure these men are going to be very pleased when they come back to find that their instruments have been kicking around some military camp while they were away.—Yours etc.

J. D. WILLIS.

(To the Editor)

Sir.—Why all the fuss about the band instruments? A few weeks ago a great effort was being made to provide comforts for the men on H.M.A.S. Bunbury. It is possible that in this ship there may be no Bunbury men, while in the 44th Battalion there are many men from Bunbury and nearly all are from the South-West. I am one who believes that no appeal is too great or sacrifice too big, to help end this terrible war and to make the lives of the men fighting it as bright and cheerful as possible, and what is more helpful and inspiring to men with tired marching feet than good music.—Yours etc.,

"POUR LA PATRIE."

The Harvey-Murray Times, Thursday, July 29, 1943.

## COUNCIL'S 3-ACT FARCE!

### REGRETTABLE EXHIBITION

An innocent looking item on the agenda paper at Monday's meeting of the Council, was that dealing with a request from the 44th Battalion that certain instruments, which for two years have languished in the obscurity of some back room, should be made available for use by the Battalion Band. But the resulting two-hour discussion resulted in an exhibition of which the least said the better for all concerned.

Resolutions, amendments and amendments to amendments were mowed down until a state of chaos existed and a fresh start had to be made. Councillors spoke up to five times, repeating and repeating arguments without any consideration of the rules of debate or, in some cases, signs of intelligence.

#### Representatives of the Battalion Put Up the Request.

Capt. Muld, in addressing Councillors, pointed out the many advantages accruing to the morale of men by band music, and stressed that the bandsmen mainly came from Bunbury and the South-West. He asked that the instruments should be made available at a price fixed by valuation, with a guarantee that the Council would receive them back at the conclusion of the war, and said it was impossible to obtain them elsewhere.

Sergt. Nisbett, Battalion Bandmaster, and a member of the Bunbury Band since 1916, supported the request and assured Councillors that the instruments would receive every care and attention and return in better condition than if allowed to remain as at present.

Cr. Joel said that the instruments were not the property of the Council and asked if Sergt. Nisbett was not aware of the difficulty the band had in getting them.

Sergt. Nisbett replied that the instruments were supposed to be vested in the Council.

Cr. Kelly said the Council were acting as trustees for the band. "I maintain it is a low down trick to get the instruments from the Bunbury Band."

An unseemly wrangle developing, the Mayor, in an apologetic manner,

escorted the soldiers from the precincts of the Chamber—(we nearly said Chamber of Horrors)—and then followed the childish exhibition referred to previously.

From the welter of speeches, statements and crossfiring, it appears that the instruments were purchased in 1939 at a total cost of £450—the City Band put in old instruments for £100, another £100 cash, and the Council guaranteed a hire purchase agreement for the balance of £247, plus interest, and have now completed the payments of that amount. The Band closed down in 1940 and since then instruments have reposed **somewhere** in the custody of the Council.

Cr. Honey moved, Cr. Prosser seconded: That the instruments concerned be sold to the 44th Battalion conditionally that if required after the war they be returned or replaced.

Cr. Payne said he was convinced that the instruments belonged to the band, the Council having an equity of £273/15/9, and therefore held a lien till repaid. He moved and Cr. Dunstan seconded:

"That the Military Department lodge £700 in escrow before taking possession, and if instruments were not returned money to become property of Council to re-equip Bunbury Band when necessary. If returned an allowance of 25 per cent. be paid by way of depreciation."

Cr. Kelly objecting, and Cr. Joel supporting, moved a further amendment:

"That the matter be postponed until the secretary or band master could attend to advise."

Cr. Prosser pointed out that no band committee existed.

Cr. Joel said he would not be a

party to selling. "When I think of the trouble and anguish we had to get the band going and the little support given, we would never be able to get new instruments."

The amendment to the amendment, the amendment, and finally the motion being lost, which gave a "no decision" verdict; and thus at 10.15 p.m., with tempers frayed Council had to look for a way out.

Finally, after a general round table conference, Cr. Payne moved successfully:

"That the Military authorities be asked to lodge in escrow £500 for band instruments. If instruments were not returned the money to become the property of the Council and Band Committee. If returned in good order and condition, Military Department to make an allowance of 20 per cent. from the money held in escrow."

With the exception of Crs. Joel and Kelly, Councillors agreed, and so a regrettable exhibition ended; an exhibition which once again points to the necessity of ratepayers awakening to their responsibilities and making sure that at the first opportunity they will put into their Council men who are capable of dealing in a commonsense way with such small matters.

# Bunbury City Band Instruments

(To the Editor.)

Sir,—It is with regret that I read in last Thursday's issue of the "Times" of the decision of the Council to loan the Bunbury Band instruments to the 44th Batt. Band. The instruments in question belong to the Bunbury Band, the Council acting as trustees, and it is a pity that the majority of the members of the band are in the forces and could not be present to fight for their rights at the Council meeting. If the majority of the Councillors knew how hard the "boys" battled to get these instruments, I am sure they would have **thought** twice before coming to a decision, and as for the instruments **being** returned in a better condition than if allowed to remain as at present, it is all "hooey" to me, as I was a member of a military band two years ago and know what a rough time the instruments get being carted all over the place, no matter how much care one takes with them.

At its last meeting the local Band decided to go into temporary recess, and for the Council to act as it did while the members were engaged elsewhere, is, as Cr. Kelly put it, "a low down trick."

All of the members are in the Forces, and, as bandsmen, imagine their feelings when the war is finished with and 95 per cent., if not 100 per cent. of them, are waiting at the bandroom door for their instruments, only to find them gone—quite a nice welcome home for them. With the experience these boys have had in other bands, Bunbury would have a top line band, but evidently the Council is not very interested, otherwise it would look after its band a little better. It also does not cast a very good reflection on the Bandmaster of the 44th Batt. Band, who is endeavouring to get the instruments, as he was a man who at one time (incidentally a member of the band) would strongly oppose a thing of this nature.

It is a pity we have not more councillors like Cr. Joel and Cr. Kelly, who do understand the band's position and make every effort to look after its interests. After this lot the Council do not deserve a band, which, in the past, has done good service for them and has made a name for itself at band contests.—  
Yours etc.,

C. MARTINSON.  
(Ex-Member).

The information contained in this document is NOT to be communicated either directly or indirectly to the Press, or to any person NOT holding an official position in His Majesty's Service.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

Serial No. 120  
Nos. 1227 - 1240  
7 Sep 43

44 Aust Inf Bn (A.I.F.)

ROUTINE ORDERS PART I

By  
Lt Col W. Brendon Garner  
Comd 44 Aust Inf Bn (A.I.F.)

1227 DUTIES

	8/9 Sep	9/10 Sep	10/11 Sep	11/12 Sep
B.O.O.	Lt Krugell	Lt Krugell	Lt Krugell	Lt Krugell
B.O. N.C.O.	Sgt Rodgers	Sgt Rodgers	Sgt Rodgers	Sgt Rodgers
Duty Bugler	Pte Quinn	Cpl Kemp	Pte Quinn	Cpl Kemp

1228 FRANKING OF CORRESPONDENCE

Extract of Amendments to A.S.O. 1 Aug 43.

"To frank a letter, an officer will sign his name at the end of the text, seal the envelope and sign his name on the top left hand corner of envelope."

1229 WILES COOKERS - INSPECTION OF

Pte Alexander, of HQ Coy, will inspect all Wiles Cookers each Saturday. The result will be conveyed direct to Coy Comds, who will include the report in their weekly Stores check return.

1230 ARMY EDUCATION SERVICE - EVERYMAN'S MUSIC

A recital of light classical music will be given at the Geraldton Town Hall on Thursday 9 Sep 43 commencing at 2000 hrs.

The artists will be Phyllis Everett (contralto), Linda Marsh (pianist) & W.O.II B. Jones (violinist).

The hall doors will be closed at 1955 and will not be opened except at the discretion of A.E.S. personnel. This is to ensure that all are seated and that no disturbance occurs between items.

1231 INTER-COY TRANSFERS

WX 29405 A/W.O. Height M.H., from B Coy to HQ Coy.

WX 26650 A/W.O. Ryman F.P., from Bn HQ to D Coy & be attached to Bn HQ until further notice.

WX 26879 Pte Collett G.L., from D Coy to No. 5 Pl, HQ Coy.

1232 DRESS

Attention is drawn to the necessity of uniformity of dress - while on leave, within camp area and on exercises. Dress on leave will be as laid down by 2 Aust Div and in camp or on exercises as laid down by Coy Comds or in the case of Bn HQ by the Adjutant. Where it is considered necessary, C.O. will lay down dress for whole Bn.

Shorts Will only be worn when a Coy is uniform.

Pullovers Issue pullovers only will be worn & these will be worn outside shirts and over trousers with a belt. Home-made or blue pullovers will be worn under shirts.

Sandshoes All ranks will wear boots and any man wearing sandshoes or civilian shoes will only do so if in possession of a permit by a responsible officer and authorised by M.O.

Officers Officers may wear shoes as follows

A When wearing cloth uniform

B When wearing S.D. at night for Mess

C When wearing Summer Dress Drill uniform or shorts

Shoes will NOT be worn with shorts while training.

Dress on Leave  
on all Dances

It has frequently come under notice that troops including N.C.Os. are wearing S.D. jackets with the top button undone. While it is recognised that hot weather may cause some discomfort, it produces a very slovenly appearance & is a breach of discipline. All ranks are requested to assist in stopping this practice which gives units a bad name while on leave or while attending a dance or other public or semi-public function.

1233 1 AUST PARACHUTE BN - SELECTION OF PERSONNEL

With a view to making available for selection at an early date sufficient personnel for the abovenamed unit, a call for volunteers is being made.

2. To be eligible for selection, personnel must comply with the following standards:

- (a) To be not below 19 years of age and not more than 32 years of age;
- (b) To be not above 6 ft in height and 182 lbs in weight;
- (c) Visual acuity must not be below 6/12 in each eye without glasses and personnel must have normal or colour defective safe colour vision. (Colour vision should be tested primarily by the Ishihara Book and all failures further tested by means of a Giles Archer Lamp. If candidates pass one or other of these tests they should be classed Colour Vision fit paratroops);
- (d) The acuity of hearing must comply with the following - the man standing with back to examiner and using both ears must be able to hear a forced whisper 10 ft away. No man with a patent perforation of the ear drum will be accepted and the sustachian tubes must be potent;
- (e) There is no fixed standard of dental fitness. Provided candidates have jaws that lend themselves to the fitting of dentures they will not be rejected for dental deficiency. Candidates with dentures will be accepted;
- (f) The circulatory system must be normal; there must be no disability of limbs present;
- (g) In all other respects the candidates must be fit for Army Medical Category A1.

3. Standards of weight, height and age may be slightly relaxed under certain circumstances, e.g., particularly suitable officers and NCOs or highly skilled technicians. In these circumstances general physique must be considered and increased risk in parachuting assessed. Any such increased risk must be explained to a candidate before accepting his nomination. For guidance it is pointed out that an athletic or agile type of man is less likely to suffer injury than another.

4. In order that recommendations may be made to LHQ in ample time, nominations, supported by particulars of qualifications, must reach Bn HQ by 1000 hrs 10 Sep 43.

1234 ORNAMENTAL TREES - GERALDTON

From 2 Aust Div R.Os. Serial No. 43.

It has been reported that several of the above trees have been destroyed by acts of vandalism. This must cease, and severe disciplinary action will be taken against offenders.

Drs MT are warned to take particular care at all times to avoid damaging these ornamental trees.

1235 OUT OF BOUNDS

From 2 Aust Div R.Os. Serial No. 43

Block 13 NARRATARRA map ref NANSON 1" to 1 mile 637498, 615404, 615419, the property of Mr. Frank Green, is out of bounds to all troops.

1236 ENTERTAINMENTS

1 Aust Armd Div Concert Party will give a concert in 44 Bn lines on the night of Mon 13 Sep 43.

SECRET

8 Sep 43

APP A

A. M. F.

44 Aust Inf Bn (AIF)

Intelligence Report for week  
ending 1200 hrs 8 Sep 43.

- 
1. INFM RE ENEMY:- Nil Infm.
  2. INFM RE OWN TPS :- (a) LOCATION
    - A Coy Town Picquet and Bde Duties.
    - B " Div Duties
    - C " CWP's Div and Bde Duties.
    - D " Rd party MOONYOONOOKA & NARNGULU.  
Remainder CAMP AREA.
    - HQ " CAMP AREA.
    - B HQ CAMP AREA.(b) TRG
    - 1. Bn continued Div and Bde duties and manning of CWP's.
    - 2. Trg of personnel for Guard and Platoon Competition.
    - 3. M/C section of No 4 Pl have been under instruction in map reading and road recce.(c) MORALE High.
  - (d) HEALTH Good.
  3. INFM RE INT SEC
    - (a) Preparation of enlargements.
    - (b) Normal int routine work.
    - (c) Collation of rd infm.
  4. SECURITY
    - (a) Subversive Activity Nil
    - (b) Evasion of Censor Nil
  5. TOPOGRAPHICAL INFM Nil
  6. ADDITIONAL INFM Nil

Lt. Col.

W. Brendon Garner  
Comd 44 Aust Inf Bn (AIF)

Lieut.

A/I.O. 44 Aust Inf Bn (AIF)



APP A

NOT FOR PUBLICATION

The information contained in this document is NOT to be communicated either directly or indirectly to the Press, or to any person NOT holding an official position in His Majesty's Service.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

Serial No. 122

44 Aust Inf Bn (A.I.F.)

No. 1250

10 Sep 43

ROUTINE ORDERS PART I

By  
Lt Col W. Brendon Garner  
Comd 44 Aust Inf Bn (A.I.F.)

1250 GREEN ENVELOPES

These envelopes are issued in order that troops may write their letters and forward them to the Base for censorship, thus avoiding personal correspondence being read by their own officers.

This is a privilege which should be carefully guarded.

It has been brought to notice that use of green envelopes is being made to disclose information which would NOT be passed by unit censors and as a result the individual who does this brings difficulties for all concerned. All ranks are notified that any member of the Bn who writes censorable matter in letters enclosed in green envelopes will have disciplinary action taken against him - also that unless the practice is completely stopped the issue of green envelopes will be DISCONTINUED.

This will be read to ALL tps on three separate occasions.

*C. Mitchell*  
..... Capt  
C. Mitchell  
A/Adjt 44 Aust Inf Bn (A.I.F.)

DISTRIBUTION

- C.O.
- 2 i/c
- Adjt
- R. S.M.
- Bn HQ
- HQ Coy
- A "
- B "
- C "
- D "
- Q.M.
- T.O.
- Caterer
- 5 Aust Inf Bde (A.I.F.)
- File
- War Diary
- Canteen
- Officers' Mess
- Sgts' Mess
- Pay Sgt
- Postal Sgt
- Padre

# FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

6743 (Serial No.)

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 11/9/1943. 440th (Inf) (Unit)

W.E. 11/12/3 OFFRS. 34 O.R's. 132 OFFRS. 1 O.R's. 44 ATT. BY W.E.

## PART A.—POSTED STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
W E EXCLUDING ATTACHED				DETAIL	ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W E				
Rein'ts Required.	Deficient W.E	Surplus to W.E	Posted Strength		Arm of Corps	Posted Strength	Surplus to W.E	Deficient W E	Rein'ts Required
	2	6	26	Lieut.-Colonels Majors Captains Lieutenants Quarter-masters A.A.N.S. and A.A.M.W.S. Offrs. Civilians Counting as Offrs.	AAmb.	1			
			37			1			
									TOTAL
									35

### OFFICERS LISTED (DIV H.Q. 353)

No.	Rank	Name	Date	Postal	Approx	Cause	Location
			to X List	Date			
WA 23252	Major	A.L.G. McGregor	1 Aug 43	-		Hospital	118 A.C.H.
WA 23247	Capt.	J.H. Gould	26 Aug 43	25 Oct 43		School	Harvey
WA 23275	Lieut.	J.L. Fitzpatrick	28 Aug 43			"	"
WA 23294	"	H.A.S. Kelley	"			"	"

### OFFICERS QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit To.	Date.	CAUSE.

### PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO \_\_\_\_\_ (Unit) IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED. \_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_/194\_\_\_\_.

Army No	Rank.	Name and Initials.	REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known).

# FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

69/43 (Serial No.)

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 11/9/1943, 440th (Hq) (Unit)

W.E. 11/12/3 OFFRS. 34 O.R.'s. 132 OFFRS. 1 O.R.'s. 44 ATT. BY W.E.

## PART A.—POSTED STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10			
W E EXCLUDING ATTACHED				DETAIL	ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W E							
Rein'ts Required.	Deficient W E	Surplus to W E	Posted Strength		Arm of Corps	Posted Strength.	Surplus to W E	Deficient W E	Rein'ts Required			
	2	6	26	* * Lieut.-Colonels Majors Captains Lieutenants Quarter-masters A.A.N.S. and A.A.M.W.S. Offrs. Civilians Counting as Offrs.	AAHB.	1						
			37			1						
		DETAIL	A.I.P.	C.M.P.	A.W.A.S.	A.A.N.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL	R.A.N.	R.A.A.F.	**	TOTAL.
		A.	38									38
		E.(1)										
		E.(2)										

Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in para 10 of instructions for compilation of form will complete Part E(1) & E(2).

\* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.  
 \* \* Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col. Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces; 10 N.Z. Forces

## PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

### OFFICERS JOINED DURING WEEK

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit From.	Date.	CAUSE.

### OFFICERS QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit To.	Date.	CAUSE.

## PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO \_\_\_\_\_ (Unit) IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED. \_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_/194\_\_\_\_\_

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known).

19 / 43 (Serial No.)

44 Aust Inf Bn (MIF) Unit

**PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON POSTED STRENGTH**

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 11 / 9 / 1943. (Total to agree with Columns 4 and 7 of Part A.)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank if Held	Army Number.	Surname.	Initials	Posting.	Whether present with Unit (Insert Yes or No)	If not present with Unit, state how employed	Date of Detachment
T/ LT Col	42222A	CANDLER	W.G.	C.C.	YES.		
MAJ	29243	BEHREND	H.K.	2/4	no	LEAVE	23.1.43.
CAPT	29247	MILTONS	C	4/12/43	YES.		
LIEUT	29255	STUMMER	J.J.	1.0.	"		
CAPT	29264	CONWAY	W.	4/12/43	"		
		116 Coy.					
MAJ	29246	STANWELL	J.F.S.	C.C.	YES.		
LIEUT	29261	BURTON	C.A.	1/4.	"		
	29296	BEHREND	A.W.	2/4	no	LEAVE	29.8.43.
	29271	KAMBERAL	A.J.	3/4	YES		
T/ CAPT	29268	MCCLELLAN	J.G.	A.H.	"		
	29271	PERKINS	G.A.	"	no	LEAVE	26.1.43.
	29273	CARR	E.	2/4	YES		
	29287	WINDLEY	A.H.	2.	"		
T/ CAPT	29259	BUTCHER	A.A.	2-4/4	"		
	29211	BRIDG	J.A.	2-10	"		
		116 Coy.					
CAPT	29257	BEHREND	H.A.	C.C.	YES.		
LIEUT	29243	KAMBERAL	E.C.	2/4	no	DETACHED 2/4/43.	21.7.43.
	29219	MARSHALL	J.L.	3/4	YES		
	29219	PERKINS	E.D.	1	"		
	29215	BRIDG	K.C.	10	"		
		B Coy.					
CAPT	29256	JENNISON	K.F.	4/12/43	YES.		
LIEUT	29263	FRANK	E.A.	4/12/43	"		
	29274	PERKINS	G.W.	4/4	"		
	29271	FRANK	E.A.	4/4	no	LEAVE	2.9.43.
	13451	MARSHALL	K.W.	12.	"	SCHOOL	17.8.43
		C Coy.					
CAPT	29253	PERKINS	G.A.	C.C.	YES		
LIEUT	29264	CHESTNUT	H.	4/12/43	"		
	29298	SMITH	P.H.	4/4	"		
	29263	MARSHALL	H.A.	12	"		
	29274	JENNISON	H.J.	12	"		
		D Coy.					
CAPT	29254	JENNISON	J.A.	1.0.	YES.		
LIEUT	29259	BRIDG	A.M.	4/12/43	"		
	29257	MARSHALL	H.A.	1/4	"		
	21450	MARSHALL	C.A.	18.	no	SCHOOL	19.8.43.
	29276	BRIDG	J.S.	19.	YES		
		116 Coy.					
LIEUT	10572	JENNISON	J.F.J.	4/12/43	YES		
	31376	FRANK	K.D.	2	no	LEAVE	29.8.43.
	31313	MARSHALL	K.	10	YES		

**PART E.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER UNITS.**

Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank if Held.	Army Number	Name and Initials.	Unit.	Date of Attachment	Nature of Attachment.
CAPT	42355	MILBY A.H.	MIF	27.1.43	ATTACHED
MAJOR	26576	BURTON H.A.	MIF	12.7.43	ATTACHED
	29295	CONWAY F.	"	"	ATTACHED
	29292	BRIDG J.A.	"	"	ATTACHED
	26725	WINDLEY W.S.	"	"	ATTACHED
	25225	CARR K.C.	"	"	ATTACHED

11 September '43.  
Date of Despatch

*Beutcher*  
Signature of Commander

# FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS

67/43 (Serial No.)

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 11/9/1943 44 Bn (MIA) (Unit)

W.E. 11/12/3 OFFRS. 24 O.R's. 532 + OFFRS. 1 O.R's. 44 ATT. BY W.E.

## Part A. Posted Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements Required.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED.				DETAIL.	ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.				
Reinfts. Required.	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength.		Arm or Corps.	Posted Strength.	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Reinfts. Required.
	1			W.Os. Class I.					
		1	8	W.Os. Class II.					
		1	6	Squadron or Company Quartermaster Sgts.					
				Staff Sergeants	As per sep attached				
		1	36	Sergeants					
		1	73	Corporals					

Note: 1 Cpl filling vacancy for Sgt.

44 BATT INF BN (A.L.P.)

ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W. E.

11 Sep 43

TOTAL.

767

Detail	Arm or Corps	Posted Strength	
Sergeant	A.A.H.C.	2	
	A.E.H.E.	1	
	A.A.P.C.	1	
	A.A.P.U.	1	
	A.A.C.C.	6	
W.O. II.	L.A.C.O.	1	
Corporal	A.A.P.C.	1	
	A.A.C.C.	1	
	A.A.C.C.	5	
	A.E.H.E.	2	
	A.A.H.C.	1	
Private	A.A.H.C.	1	
	A.E.H.E.		
	Fitter M.V.	3	
	Wash. M.V.	2	
	Fitter gun	1	
	A.A.C.C.	15	194

ched

tached.


# FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 11/9/1943 44 B (MIF) (Unit)

W.E. 11/12/3 OFFRS. 24 O.R's. 532 + OFFRS. 1 O.R's. 44 ATT. BY W.E.

## Part A. Posted Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements Required.

1 W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED.				5 DETAIL.	6 ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.									
1 Reinf'ts. Required.	2 Deficient W.E.	3 Surplus to W.E.	4 Posted Strength.		6 Arm or Corps.	7 Posted Strength.	8 Surplus to W.E.	9 Deficient W.E.	10 Reinf'ts. Required.					
	1		8	W.Os. Class I.										
			6	W.Os. Class II.										
		1		Squadron or Company Quartermaster Sgts.										
				Staff Sergeants	As per slip attached									
		1	36	Sergeants										
		1	73	Corporals										
			104	Troopers, Privates, etc.	HEM				76/1000					
				Civilians counting as O.R.										
102.*	1	4	727*	Totals of cols. marked * should agree with details shown in Part E on Page 2.		42.*			*					
Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in para. 7 of instructions for compilation of this return will complete analysis of Part B(1) and B(2). ** Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col. Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces, 10 N.Z. Forces.				Detail	C.M.F.									
					A.I.F.	Under 19 Years.	19 Years and over.	A.W.A.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL	R.A.N.	R.A.A.F.	**	TOTAL.
				A	677	-	92							769
				B(1)										
				B(2)										

### Part B. Other Ranks Attached from Other Units.

### Part C. Other Ranks Included in Part A Detached to Other Units.

Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which they belong	Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which they belong	Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which detached.	Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which detached.
1	5 BDE			1	D/O		
				2	5 BDE		
				1	2 DIV		
				112	24 DIVISION		

### Part D. Description of Other Ranks Whose Return To.....(Unit) is Particularly Requested. ....../...../194.....

Army No	Rank.	Name and Initials.	REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known).

**PART E. Detail of Present Strength and Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009 at 0600 Hours Saturday 11 / 9 / 1943**

Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I.				Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I. (cont.)				Details of Tradesmen. GROUP II. (cont.)				Details of Tradesmen. GROUP III. (cont.)			
W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.		W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.		W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.		W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	
			Ammunition Examiners				Surveyors, Engineering				Operating Room Assts.				G.P.O. Assistants
			Armament Artificer Fitter				Surveyors, E.A.A.				Operator, Keyboard				Hammermen
			Armament Artificer Fitter (Electrical)				Surveyors, Topographical				Operator, Line				Leather Stitchers
			Armament Artificer Fitter (M.V.)				Surveyors, Trigonometrical				Operator, Signal				Orderlies, Nursing
			Armament Artificer Fitter (A.F.V.)				Toolmakers				Operator, Switchboard				Orderlies, Nursing Mental
			Armament Artificer Instrument				Turners				Operator, Wireless				Plate Layers
			Armament Artificer Radio				Watchmakers				Opticians				Rangetakers 2 2
			Armament Artificer Signal				Welders				Painters 1				Riveters
			Armament Artificer Wireless								Panel Beaters				Roughriders
			Artificer, Artillery								Photographer, Dry Plate				Saddlers
			Artificer, Engine								Predictor Numbers				Saddletree makers
			Blacksmiths 1 7/4								Printers				Shoemaker and Boot Repairer
			Bricklayers								Radiographers				Stevadors
			Computers								Riggers				Stokers, Staty. Engine
			Cooks, Hospital				GROUP II.				Sawyers				Storemen, Technical 3 3
			Coppersmiths				Armourers				Signallers 24 19 1/4				Tailors
			Dispensers				Axemen				Signwriters				Textile Refitters
			Draughtsmen				Bakers 1				Telescope Identfn. Numbers				Tinsmiths
			Draughtsmen (Architectural)				Bty. Comd's. Asst.				Well Borers				Vulcanizers
			Draughtsmen (Engineering)				Boilermakers				Wheelers				Wagon Erectors
			Draughtsmen (Mechanical)				Carpenters 6 7				Winchman				Whitesmiths
			Draughtsmen (Topographical)				Carpenters and Joiners				Wireman				
			Electricians				Cooks				Woodturners				
			Electricians (M.V.)				Dental Mechanics								
			Electricians (Signals)				Driver-Mech. (Eng. and Med.)								
			Fitters				Driver-Operator								
			Fitters (Cycle)				Drainers								
			Fitters (Electrical)				Electricians								
			Fitters (Gun)				Electricians (Engineers)								
			Fitters (Instrument)				Fire Control Operators				GROUP III.				DETAILS OF NON-TRADESMEN.
			Fitters (M.V.)				Gun Operator				Battery Surveyors				102
			Fitters, Railway Signal				Hatchman				Butchers 1 1				
			Fitters, Signals				Height Taker				Clerks 5 7				
			Grinder, Precision				Helio Operator				Clerks, Supply				
			Mechanics, Instrument				Instrument Operator				Clerks, Technical				
			Mechanics, Instrument (Signals)				Intelligence Duties 2 7				Coach Trimmers				
			Mechanics, Instrument (Surgical)				Joiners				Concretors				
			Mechanics, Radio				Lineman				Cooks 14 18*				
			Mechanics, Typewriter				Lineman, Signals				Dental Clerk Orderlies				
			Mechanics, Wireless				Lithographers				Despatch Riders				ATTACHED BY W.E.
			Millwrights				Machinists, Metal				Draughtsmen, Signals				
			Operators, Excavator				Machinists, Wood				Drivers, H.T.				
			Pattern Maker				Masons 1				Driver Mechanics 27 20 1/2				
			Pharmacist				Masseurs				Driver Tptn. Plant				
			Photographer, Wet Plate				Mechanics, M.T.				Engine Hands, I.C. 1				
			Photowriter				Miners 3				Equipment Repairers 1 1				
			Plumber 1				Moulders				Farriers				
			Saw Doctors				Nurses, Trained				Fitters' Mates				
			Surveyors				Observation Post Assts.				Gun Layers				
			CARRIED FORWARD				CARRIED FORWARD				CARRIED FORWARD				Totals of columns marked * to agree with columns 4 and 7, and 1 and 10 of Part A. respectively. 876 761 102. * *

NOTES.—(a) If rank other than private is involved give details on back.  
 (b) Authorised trades or specialists not included in list will be added as required in spaces provided.  
 (c) Where A.W.A.S. and/or A.A.M.W.S. personnel are desired show details on back.  
 (d) Where replacement not desired note accordingly on return by insertion of N.R. in col. "Reints. Required."  
 (e) Where any request or notation is made on back of form, the words "See Back" should be written in one of the blank spaces on this page.

Date of Despatch 11 Sep 43  
 Adj. Signature of Commander [Signature]

# FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

70 / 43 (Serial No.)

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 18 / 9 / 1943, 14 Bn (M) (Unit)

W.E. 11 / 12 / 3 OFFRS. 34 O.R's. 832 + OFFRS. 1 O.R's. 44 ATT. BY W.E.

## PART A.—POSTED STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
W E EXCLUDING ATTACHED				DETAIL	ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W E				
Rein'ts Required.	Deficient W.E	Surplus to W.E	Posted Strength		Arm of Corps	Posted Strength.	Surplus to W.E	Deficient W E	Rein'ts Required
			1 2 7 19	Lieut. - Colonels Majors Captains Lieutenants Quarter-masters A.A.N.S. and A.A.M.W.S. Offrs. Civilians Counting as Offrs.	* * REINF. OFF.  A.A.M.C	7  1			
			29			8			

### OFFICERS X LISTED (DIV R.O. 553)

No.	Rank	Name	Date Posted to X List	Approx Date Return	Cause	Location
-----	------	------	-----------------------	--------------------	-------	----------

WX 29252	T/Major	A.L.G. Macgregor	1 Aug 43	-	Hospital	118 A.G.H.
WX 29247	T/Capt	J.H. Mould	26 Aug 43	25 Oct 43	School	Harvey
WX 29275	Lieut	J.L. Fitzpatrick	28 Aug 43	"	"	"
WX 29394	T/Capt	H.M.S. Kelley	"	"	"	"
WX 27253	T/Capt	G.A. Fountain	15 Sep 43	-	Hospital	118 A.G.H.

### OFFICERS QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit To.	Date.	CAUSE.
WX 27253	Lieut	Fountain GA	X LIST	15/9/43	Evil h. U.S. Col.

### PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO \_\_\_\_\_ (Unit) IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED. \_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_/194\_\_\_\_.

Army No	Rank.	Name and Initials.	REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known).



# FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

70 / 43 (Serial No.)

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 18 / 9 / 1943 44 Bn (AMC) (Unit)

W.E. 11 / 12 / 3 OFFRS. 34 O.R's. 132 OFFRS. 1 O.R's. 44 ATT. BY W.E.

## PART A.—POSTED STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

W E EXCLUDING ATTACHED				DETAIL	ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W E							
1	2	3	4		5	6	7	8	9	10		
Rein'ts Required.	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength		Arm of Corps	Posted Strength	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Rein'ts Required			
			1 2 7 19	* * Lieut.-Colonels Majors Captains Lieutenants Quarter-masters A.A.N.S. and A.A.M.W.S. Offrs. Civilians Counting as Offrs.	REINF. OFF.  A.A.M.C	7						
			29			8						
		DETAIL	A.I.P.	C.M.P.	A.W.A.S.	A.A.N.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL	R.A.N.	R.A.A.P.	* *	TOTAL
		A.	37									37
		E.(1)										
		E.(2)										

Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in para 10 of instructions for compilation of form will complete Part E(1) & E(2).

\* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.  
\* \* Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col. Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces; 10 N.Z. Forces

## PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

### OFFICERS JOINED DURING WEEK

Army No.	Rank	Name and Initials.	Unit From.	Date.	CAUSE.

### OFFICERS QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Army No.	Rank	Name and Initials.	Unit To.	Date.	CAUSE.
44253	Lieut	FURSTADT	X UNIT	10/9/43	Inv'd to U.S. Col.

## PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO \_\_\_\_\_ (Unit) IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED. \_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_/194\_\_\_\_

Army No.	Rank	Name and Initials.	REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known).

4th Anti Air Bn (A.S.) Unit

**PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON POSTED STRENGTH**

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 18/9 /1943 (Total to agree with Columns 4 and 7 of Part A.)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank, if Held	Army Number.	Surname.	Initials	Posting.	Whether present with Unit (insert Yes or No)	If not present with Unit, state how employed	Date of Detachment
T/PT Cpl.	21244	GROVER	W.B.	C.O.	Yes		
T/PT	21245	LEWIS	A.A.	2/c	"		
T/PT	21247	MURPHY	C.	4/c	"		
Lieut	21248	JONES	J.J.	L.O.	"		
CAPT	21249	CRAMPTON	A.L.	1/c	"		
T/PT	21246	STANLEY	J.F.S.	C.O.	Yes		
Lieut	21261	BANKS	C.H.	1/c	"		
	21296	BENTLEY	B.W.	2/c	"		
	21263	FRANK	F.H.	1/c	"		
	21273	CHAMP	L.	5/c	"		
	21274	WOODLEY	A.J.	L.	"		
T/PT	21259	HUTCHINGS	A.A.	7/c	"		
Lieut	21241	GILES	J.R.	1/c	"		
T/PT	21257	BENTLEY	H.D.	C.O.	Yes		
Lieut	21243	CHRISTIE	E.C.	2/c	"	Detached 2/cy.	11.7.43.
	21267	MADONIX	T.B.	3/c	Yes		
	21265	PLACY	K.C.	1/c	"		
	21268	McDONNELL	A.G.	1/c	"		
T/PT	21256	JENNINGS	A.E.	4/c	Yes		
Lieut	21274	JENNINGS	A.J.	1/c	"	Detached 2/cy.	12.7.43.
	21270	FOOD	F.H.	1/c	"	Detached	5.7.43.
	13431	ADAMS	J.W.	1/c	"	Detached	11.8.43.
T/PT	21266	McDONNELL	T.G.	4/c	Yes		
Lieut	21264	WATTS	H.	1/c	"		
	21296	SMITH	L.W.	1/c	"		
	21271	JENNINGS	G.A.	1/c	"	Detached	1.8.43.
T/PT	21254	DANIELSON	J.H.	C.O.	Yes		
Lieut	21259	GARY	H.H.	1/c	"		
	21260	ADAMS	C.R.	1/c	"	Detached	11.8.43.
	21276	BLAIR	J.S.	1/c	Yes		
Lieut	31914	McDONNELL	A.S.	3/c	Yes		
	21299	JENNINGS	L.D.	1/c	"		
	21294	JENNINGS	G.W.	2/c	"		
	21257	JENNINGS	A.A.	1/c	"		
	10572	JENNINGS	J.F.J.	2/c	"		
	21276	BLAIR	A.A.	1/c	"		
	31913	McDONNELL	A.	1/c	"		

**PART E.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER UNITS.**

Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank, if Held.	Army Number	Name and Initials.	Unit.	Date of Attachment	Nature of Attachment.
CAPT	WA34386	MURRY A.S.A.	AACHM	27.5.43	PAUSE
4/cy	26316	BURKHARDT W.A.	HEADQUARTERS	2.7.43	ATTACHED POWERS RETURN H.S. UNIT 10.
	21298	FRANK F.	"	"	
	21292	JENNINGS J.A.	"	"	
	26733	MURPHY W.B.	"	"	
	26335	CHURCH K.P.	"	"	

18 September 43.  
Date of Despatch

W. J. Blainey  
Signature of Commander

# FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS

70 / 43 (Serial No.)

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 18 / 9 / 1943 443rd (M.I.C.) (Unit)

W.E. 11 / 12 / 3 OFFRS. 14 O.R.'s. 832 + OFFRS. 1 O.R.'s. 44 ATT. BY W.E.

**Part A. Posted Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements Required.**

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED.					ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.				

44 INF INF BN (A.I.F.)

ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.

18 Sep 43

Detail	Arm or Corps	Posted Strength.	
Sergeant	A.A.H.C.	2	* *
	A.E.H.E.	1	
	A.A.P.C.	1	TOTAL.
	A.A.P.U.	1	763
	A.A.G.C.	5	
Corporal	A.A.P.C.	1	hed
	A.A.G.C.	1	ached.
	A.A.G.C.	5	
	A.E.H.E.	1	
	A.A.H.C.	1	
Private	A.A.H.C.	1	
	A.E.H.E.		
	Fitter M.V.	3	
	Mech. M.V.	2	
	Fitter gun	1	
	A.A.G.C.	19	

**Part D. Description of Other Ranks Whose Return To.....(Unit) is Particularly Requested. .... / ..... / 194.....**

Army No	Rank.	Name and Initials.	REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known).

# FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS

70/53 (Serial No.)

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 18/9/1943. 443rd (MIF) (Unit)

W.E. 11/12/3 OFFRS. 34 O.R's. 832 + OFFRS. 1 O.R's. 44 ATT. BY W.E.

### Part A. Posted Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements Required.

1				2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED.							DETAIL.	ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.				
Reinfts. Required.	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength.				Arm or Corps.	Posted Strength.	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Reinfts. Required.	
4/4	1	1	8				W.Os. Class I.					
		1	6				W.Os. Class II.					
		1	6				Squadron or Company Quartermaster Sgts.					
							Staff Sergeants					
		1	36				Sergeants					
			73				Corporals					
114			575				Troopers, Privates, etc.					
							Civilians counting as O.R.					
114 *			718 *				Totals of cols. marked * should agree with details shown in Part E on Page 2.	45 *	1			*

Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in para. 7 of instructions for compilation of this return will complete analysis of Part B(1) and B(2).

\*\* Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col. Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces, 10 N.Z. Forces.

Detail	C.M.F.		A.W.A.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL	R.A.N.	R.A.A.F.	**	TOTAL
	A.I.F.	C.M.F.							
A	4/4	11				█	█		763
B(1)									
B(2)									

### Part B. Other Ranks Attached from Other Units.

### Part C. Other Ranks Included in Part A Detached to Other Units.

Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which they belong	Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which they belong	Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which detached.	Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which detached.
1	5 <sup>th</sup> BDE			1	DXO.		
				1	5 <sup>th</sup> BDE		
				2	2 <sup>nd</sup> DIV.		

### Part D. Description of Other Ranks Whose Return To.....(Unit) is Particularly Requested. .... / ..... / 194.....

Army No	Rank.	Name and Initials.	REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known).

PART E. Detail of Present Strength and Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009 at 0600 Hours Saturday 18/9/1943.

Table with columns for Details of Tradesmen (GROUP I, II, III), W.E., Posted Strength, Reints. Required, and a 'DETAILS OF NON-TRADESMEN' section. Includes entries for Ammunition Examiners, Surveyors, Engineers, etc.

NOTES.—(a) If rank other than private is involved give details on back. (b) Authorised trades or specialists not included in list will be added as required in spaces provided. (c) Where A.W.A.S. and/or A.A.M.W.S. personnel are desired show details on back. (d) Where replacement not desired note accordingly on return by insertion of N.R. in col. "Reints. Required." (e) Where any request or notation is made on back of form, the words "See Back" should be written in one of the blank spaces on this page.

18 September 43 Date of Despatch

Signature of Commander Adjt 44 Aust Inf Bn AIF

NOT FOR PUBLICATION

The information contained in this document is NOT to be communicated either directly or indirectly to the Press, or to any person NOT holding an official position in His Majesty's Service.

APP  
A

Serial No. 123  
No. 1251  
11 Sep 43

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

44th Aust Inf Bn (A.I.F.)

ROUTINE ORDERS PART I

By  
Lt Col W. Brendon Garner  
Comd 44 Aust Inf Bn (A.I.F.)

1251 5 AUST INF BDE (A.I.F.) SPORTS - Sunday 12 Sep 43 - Rec. Ground

Officials

Chief Marshal	Capt Bentley
Announcer	Lieut Blackhurst
Recorder	" Giles
Judge	" Blue

Tug-o'-War. Heats will be run in the morning.

Tug-o'-War team will leave with competitors in 440, 220, 100 & hurdles, and with officials, at 0915 hrs.

T.O. to arrange transport for 24 personnel.

Dress for the Tug-o'-War event will be singlets, Trousers S.D., Boots & Gaiters.

Band.

44 Aust Inf Bn (A.I.F.) Band will play on the ground between 1330-1430 hrs.

Working Party.

"D" Coy will supply working party of 2 Sgts, 1 Cpl & 20 OR's to report at Geraldton Recreation Ground at 0800 hrs 12 Sep 43.

Two 3 Ton FWD to be provided. These vehs will remain on ground for obstacle race. T.O. arrange & advise drivers.

Programme

1000	Heats for 440, 220, 100, hurdles & Tug-o'-War.
1345	880 & High Jump.
1355	Obstacle Race.
1405	Mile Walk.
1410	Tug-o'-War. (Semi-Final).
1415	100 Yds Championship.
1425	Coy Relay.
1435	440 Yds & Broad Jump.
1445	Troops Alarm Race.
1455	120 Yds Hurdles.
1505	Officers' Relay.
1515	220 Yds Championship.
1525	Hop, Step & Jump.
1535	Tug-o'-War (Final).
1545	100 Yds Relay.
1555	1 Mile Championship.
1605	Medley Relay.

Prizes will be presented after the last event.

..... R. J. Kuyell, Lieut. Capt  
C. Mitchell

Adj. 44 Aust Inf Bn (A.I.F.)

DISTRIBUTION

As per R.O. Serial No. 122.

NOT FOR PUBLICATION

The information contained in this document is NOT to be communicated either directly or indirectly to the Press, or to any person NOT holding an official position in His Majesty's Service.

Serial No. 124  
Nos. 1252 - 1255  
14 Sep 43

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

4th Aust Inf Bn (A.I.F.)

ROUTINE ORDERS PART I

By  
Lt Col W. Brendon Garner  
Comd 4th Aust Inf Bn (A.I.F.)

1252 DUTIES

	15/16 Sep	16/17 Sep	17/18 Sep	18/19 Sep
G.M.O.	Capt Johnston	Capt Gutteridge	Lt Gray	Capt Fountain
B.O.O.	Lt Krugell	Lt Krugell	Lt Krugell	Lt Krugell
B.O. N.C.O.	Cpl Genoni	Cpl Boland	Cpl Uren	Cpl Meyn
Duty Coy	A Coy	A Coy	A Coy	A Coy
Duty Bugler	Pte Marlow G.	Pte Quinn	Cpl Kemp	Pte Marlow G.

1253 POSTING OFFICERS

Capt K.A. Gutteridge to C Coy.  
Lt A.L. McDonald to A Coy.  
Lt C.A. Bucklin to B. Coy.

1254 DENTAL APPOINTMENTS

Personnel returning from the dental clinic and holding appointment slips (A.A.F. D.26) for future appointments, will hand slips into Bn HQ immediately on return. This is necessary in order that parades and transport can be arranged.

1255 FD CENSORSHIP INSTNS

3 Aust Corps ASCO 2/2, 3 and 4 is cancelled and substituted by LHQ Fd Censorship Instn No. 4. Copy available at Bn HQ.

Enclosures in Letters.

A statement of any enclosures in letters (particularly money) must be shown on the top left-hand corner of the first page. Newspaper clippings, harmless in themselves, may become censorable matter, when enclosed in an otherwise harmless letter. The address on the letter may identify the unit as being engaged in the particular operation referred to in the clipping. Clippings will NOT be included in letters in this unit.

*C. Mitchell*  
..... Capt  
C. Mitchell  
A/Adjt 4th Aust Inf Bn (A.I.F.)

NOTICE

LOST: Khaki pullover, in Bn HQ area. Finder return same to Bn HQ.

DISTRIBUTION

C.O.	C Coy	Officers' Mess
2 i/c	D Coy	Sgts' Mess
Adjt	Q.M.	Canteen
R. S.M.	T.O.	Pay Sgt
Bn HQ	Caterer	Postal Sgt
HQ Coy	5 Bde	Padre
A Coy	War Diary	
B Coy	File	

44 AUST INF BN (AIF)

INTELLIGENCE REPORT for week ending 15 Sep 43.

APP A

1. INFM RE ENEMY : Nil Infa.

2. INFM RE OWN TRG:

(a) Location : Bn has been distributed for Div and Bde duties. Changeover took place on 14 Sep when all sub-units returned to camp area.

(b) TRG : Trg has been limited owing to Div and Bde duties. Sub-units not involved in duties have been engaged in miniature range practices and specialist trg. The full calibre TMA shoot conducted during the week was highly satisfactory and a number of officers fired the weapon.

The Divisional Platoon and Guard competition created intense interest. This Bn won the Gd competition and came third in the Platoon competition.

(c) Health : Very good.

3. INFM RE INT SEC:

(a) Fd work : Map spotting, compass marching.

(b) Office work : Lectures on Jungle Warfare, Ciphers and Codes, JAN Codd.

(c) Normal Int Routine.

4. SECURITY:

(a) Subversive Activity : Nil.

(b) Evasion of Censor : Reports of misuse of Green Envelopes in including censorable matter in correspondence have been received. Green Envelopes have now been withdrawn.

All franking officers have been lectured on the necessity for careful censoring.

(c) Lecture : A Security Lecture by the Fd Security Section was given during the week.

5. TOPOGRAPHICAL INFM :

Nil infa.

6. ADDITIONAL INFM :

Nil infa.

Lt. Col.  
(W. Brendon Garner)  
Comd. 44 Aust Inf Bn (AIF)

Lieut.  
I.O. 44 Aust Inf Bn (AIF)



NOT FOR PUBLICATION

APP. A

The information contained in this document is NOT to be communicated either directly or indirectly to the Press, or to any person NOT holding an official position in His Majesty's Service.

Serial No. 125  
Nos. 1256 - 1263  
16 Sep 43

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

44 Aust Inf Bn (A.I.F.)

ROUTINE ORDERS PART I

By  
Lt Col W. Brendon Garner  
Comd 44 Aust Inf Bn (A.I.F.)

1256 POSTING OF OFFICERS

Bn HQ	O.C.	Lt Col W.B. Garner
	2 i/c	Maj H.R. Golding
	A/Adjt	Capt C. Mitchell
	L.O.	Lieut A. Sprilyan
	R.M.O.	Capt M. Connaughton
A Coy	O.C.	Capt H.N. Bentley
	A/2 i/c	Lieut J. Hardwick
	8 Pl	" F. Corser
	9 Pl	" A.L. McDonald
	10 Pl	" K.C. Pilley
B Coy	O.C.	Capt R.F. Johnston
	A/2 i/c	Lieut C.A. Bucktin
	11 Pl	Lieut J. Laurent
	12 Pl	" W.B. Walker
	13 Pl	" E. Harris
C Coy	A/O.C.	Capt J.G. McCulloch
	A/2 i/c	Lieut H. Crofts
	14 Pl	" S.E. Johnston
	15 Pl	" P.W. Smith
	16 Pl	" G.W. Thompson
D Coy	O.C.	Capt J.A. Darragh
	A/2 i/c	Lieut N.M. Gray
	17 Pl	" L.A. Mincham
	18 Pl	" R.A. Hill
	19 Pl	" J.S. Blue
HQ Coy	O.C.	Maj J.F.S. Stillwell
	No. 1 Pl	Lieut K. Church
	2 "	Lieut A.W. Bentley
	3 "	" R. Krugell
	A/OC 4 "	" F.N. Peirl 2 i/c Lt K. Mackinnon
	5 "	" E. Chrisp
	6 "	" R.P.J. Woodley
	7 Q.M.	Capt K.A. Gutteridge
	A/Q.M. (L)	Lieut F.A. Ford
	T.O.	Lieut J.R. Giles

Reinforcement Officers etc not provided for above

Lieut J.D. Paterson Attached A Coy  
" A.W. Blackhurst " B Coy

1257 SGTS' MESS

In future Duty Coy will provide 3 O/Rs for fatigue duty Sgts' Mess 1630 hrs daily.

1258 MESS STEWARD

Applications will be submitted by Coys to Bn HQ of personnel willing to act as steward in Sgts' Mess. Applications to be in by 1800 hrs 18 Sep.

1259 CONFERENCES

Coy Comds conference as usual 0900 hrs Friday. O.C's. will bring Fieldcraft Syllabus & be prepared to indicate serial reached.

1260 TRANSPORT DRIVERS & DRIVERS M/T

Transport drivers & drivers M/T of all coys will report T.O. 0830 hrs Friday.

1261 WATER TANKS

Coy Comds will ensure that all water tanks are emptied and cleaned with chlorine solution once per week (10 p.p.m. free chlorine strength). Chlorinated lime available from Hygiene Sgt. The practise of leaving covers from water tanks will cease. Disciplinary action will in future be taken against offenders.

1262 INTER COY TRANSFERS ETC.

- WX 26816 Lieut W.A. Blackhurst, HQ Coy to B Coy.
- WX 31914 Lieut R.J. Krugell, B Coy to HQ Coy.
- WX 29259 Capt K.A. Gutteridge remains as Q.M.
- WX 29266 Capt J.G. McCulloch, from HQ Coy to C Coy & be A/O.C.
- WX 29270 Lieut F.A. Ford, from B Coy to HQ Coy & be A/Q.M. (L).
- WX 29263 Lieut F.N. Peirl, from B Coy to O.C. No. 4 Pl HQ Coy.
- WX 26735 Lieut W.B. Walker, from D Coy to B Coy.
- WX 29292 Lieut J.R. Laurent, from HQ Coy to B Coy.
- WX 29261 Lieut C.A. Bucktin to be A/2 i/c B Coy.
- WX 38595 Pte Campbell E.J., from D Coy to Bn HQ.
- WX 17675 Pte Hodsdon R., from Bn HQ to D Coy.
- WX 26693 Pte Hiscock C.F., from B Coy to HQ Coy.
- WX 26894 Pte Stockman T.J., from HQ Coy to C Coy.
- W 11688 Pte Cole O.C.B., from C Coy to A Coy.
- WX 26779 Pte Simpson S.G., from C Coy to B Coy.
- TX 4979 Pte Gittus R., from D Coy to B Coy.
- WX 32929 Pte Marriott G.L., from Bn HQ to B Coy.
- W 50280 Pte Davey E.L., from B Coy to Bn HQ.

1263 ALLOCATION OF REINFORCEMENT

- WX 34917 Pte Tomich V.D., to B Coy.

  
 ..... Capt  
 C. Mitchell  
 A/Adjt 44 Aust Inf Bn (A.I.F.)

DISTRIBUTION

- C.O.
- 2 i/c
- Adjt
- R.S.M.
- Bn HQ
- HQ Coy
- A Coy
- B Coy
- C Coy
- D Coy
- Q.M.
- T.O.
- Caterer
- 5 Bde
- War Diary
- File
- Officers' Mess
- Sgts' Mess
- Canteen
- Postal Sgt
- Pay Sgt
- Padre

NOT FOR PUBLICATION

The information contained in this document is NOT to be communicated either directly or indirectly to the Press, or to any person NOT holding an official position in His Majesty's Service.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

44 Aust Inf Bn (A. I. F.)

ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1.

By  
Lt Col W. Brendon Garner  
Comd 44 Aust Inf Bn (A. I. F.)

Serial No. 126  
Nos. 1264 - 1270  
17 Sep 43

1264. POWERS OF SENTRIES AND GUARDS (G.R.O. A648)

1. Regulation 8A of the National Security (General) Regulations (Statutory Rules 1942, No. 374) provides that, without derogating from or restricting the existing powers or rights of sentries and guards, a military sentry or guard stationed or posted at, on, in or in the neighbourhood or vicinity of, any premises used by the Commonwealth, or used for defence purposes or for essential services, or any vehicle, vessel or aircraft used by the Commonwealth, or any enclosed wharf or picking-up place, or any merchant vessel lying in port, or any road, pathway or waterway, specified in an order by the Minister, which passes through or near a prohibited place or work of defence, may be armed, and may -

- (i) use his weapons against, or otherwise attack, any person who, in disregard of a warning given by a sentry or guard, approaches, enters, leaves or passes over or in the vicinity or neighbourhood of, or attempts to approach, enter, leave or pass over or in the vicinity or neighbourhood of, that place, area, premises, vehicle, vessel, aircraft, wharf, picking up place, road, pathway or waterway, or who, after being arrested for so doing, escapes; and
- (ii) use his weapons against, or otherwise attack, any person attacking him or who is reasonably suspected of being about to attack him.

2. There are, however, certain principles which must guide all sentries and guards in the execution of their duty as such, and in the exercise of the right to resort to arms.

3. These principles are :-

- (a) Sentries and guards will be ordered to take any action required to ensure the safety of their posts or to defeat the activities of enemy, or suspected enemy, agents.
- (b) If necessary, they will fire upon or otherwise attack any persons threatening the safety of their posts or engaging in hostile actions.
- (c) Before firing upon any person, the sentry or guard will, except in an urgent case of self-defence, challenge that person to "Halt". If that person does not halt, the sentry should challenge him again with "Halt or I fire". If he does not halt, and no other means are available for stopping him - as for example, by calling on the rest of the guard - it is the duty of the sentry to shoot.
- (d) The sentry will use his intelligence and sense of responsibility in choosing whether he will shoot or not, and he must be careful not to allow any suspected person to approach so close that he can be rushed and overpowered.
- (e) Guards of enemy prisoners of war. An enemy prisoner of war attempting to escape may be fired upon, but a previous summons to surrender will be given if possible.
- (f) Guards of members of the forces in custody.
  - (i) An escort or guard is not justified in using his weapons merely for the purpose of preventing another member from escaping from custody and if he so uses his weapons he may render himself, as well as any officer or NCO under whose orders he acted, liable to be charged with murder, manslaughter or incitement to murder.
  - (ii) If a member in custody attempts to escape, the escort or sentry will immediately raise the alarm and give chase. He may call upon any passer-by to assist him in apprehending the escapee.

1264. POWERS OF SENTRY AND GUARDS (G.R.O. A648) (Continued)

(iii) An escort or guard may be justified in using his weapons when a member in custody resorts to violence. In such circumstances an escort or guard may meet force with force, but care must be taken to use no more force than is necessary to overcome the violence offered. Hence, even when violence is offered to an escort or guard, it will only be as a last resort that the use of weapons will be justified.

4. Orders for guards and sentries will be framed in conformity with the above and guards and sentries will be suitably instructed as to their powers and duties.

5. G.R.O. A. 682/1942 is cancelled.

1265. INCREASE OF PAY - LANCE CORPORAL AND LANCE BOMBARDIER  
(Not classed as Tradesmen or Specialists) G.R.O. F.659.

1. Approval has been given for an increase of sixpence per day in the daily rate of pay of male members holding the appointment of lance corporal or lance bombardier who are not in receipt of pay prescribed for a tradesman or specialist.

2. The increased rates of pay, as set out hereunder, will operate as on and from 1st July, 1943 :-

<u>Member not entitled to deferred pay -</u>			
Total rate of pay	.. ..	7/-	per day
<u>Member entitled to deferred pay -</u>			
Active pay	.. ..	7/-	" "
Deferred pay	.. ..	2/-	" "

(247/1/359)

1266. VISIT OF OPTOMETRIST

It is anticipated that an Optometrist will be available in 2 Aust Div Area during October for a limited period. Coys will prepare Nominal Rolls of personnel requiring examination for visual defects and supply of spectacles so that allocation of groups may be arranged. Submit to Bn.H.Q. by 1800 hrs 18 Sep 43.

1267. TILLEY AND COLEMAN LAMPS

All Tilley and Coleman Lamps, the property of this Unit, to be returned to Bn.H.Q. by 0900 hrs, Saturday, 18 Sep, 43.

1268. COURT OF INQUIRY

A Court of Inquiry will be assembled at a time and place as arranged by President to inquire into loss of equipment etc. by W 24918 Pte. CRIDLAND W.H. To be at Bn.H.Q. by 1700 hrs Sunday 19 Sep 43.

President : Capt. J.A.Darragh  
Member : Lieut. G.W.Thompson.

1269. CHURCH PARADES - Sunday 19 Sep

Holy Communion 0700 hrs.  
General Parade 0830 hrs.  
R.C.Parade 0915 hrs.

1270. TRAIN DISCIPLINE

RTOs have reported further cases of interference with Railway property, such as vacuum brakes.

To this effect it is desired that attention of all ranks be drawn to Div RO 470 of 12 May 43, reference the abovementioned subject, as follows :

"Several instances have been reported during the past weeks of personnel whilst travelling on the various Railway Systems riding on the steps of vehicles and stepping from one vehicle to another whilst the train is in motion. Accidents have occurred, some with fatal results.

"Attention of all ranks will therefore be drawn to the following :

"The OC Train is responsible for the discipline of the troops travelling and security of unit equipment and other Service stores conveyed on the train. He will ensure that the regulations of the Railway system are strictly observed by the troops. He will not, however, interfere with prescribed running of the train or the working of the Railway Service. At stations where an RTO is located, OC Train will make any requests to the Railway authorities through that Officer who is the channel of communication between the troops and the Railway Operating Staff.

"Before leaving the entraining station, OC Train will warn troops against :

- (a) Boarding or leaving trains in motion ;
- (b) leaning out of windows and doors, or protruding any portion of the body from the train as to be in danger of being struck by side or overhead structures ;
- (c) throwing anything out of the train ;
- (d) interfering with or causing damage to railway property (windows, doors, brake-gear and other fittings) ;
- (e) chalk marking of rolling stock ;
- (f) discharging firearms except pursuant to orders ;
- (g) carrying or consuming liquor on the train, unless supplied as part of a normal service available in a dining car ;
- (h) occupying any portion of the train other than that set aside for their accommodation ."

*C. Mitchell*  
.....Capt.

(C. Mitchell)

A/Adjt. 44 Aust Inf Bn (AIF)

NOTICES

LOST : The following rifles have been lost. Any coys locating same please advise this H. Q. by 1800 hrs 18 Sep 43 :

Nos 51575 - 223 - 5965 - 15149/12044.

SOCCER

SUNDAY 19 Sep 43 44 Bn will play 13 Fd Regt. Ground : Queen's Park.  
Starting time : 1330. Transport will leave Canteen 1245 hrs.

<u>Team</u> : Lieut W.A. Blackhurst	Pte Tomich V.D.
Sgt. Braid A.	Pte McGurk J.J.
Pte Morris A.	Pte Smeathers N.T.
Pte Wells H.E.	Sgt. Weston F.M.
Pte Knox J.	L/Sgt Godden L.A.J.
Pte Hughes E.A.	Sgt. Anderson L.
Pte Hart	Pte. Brenzie F.

DISTRIBUTION

As per R.O. Serial No. 122.

A. H. P.

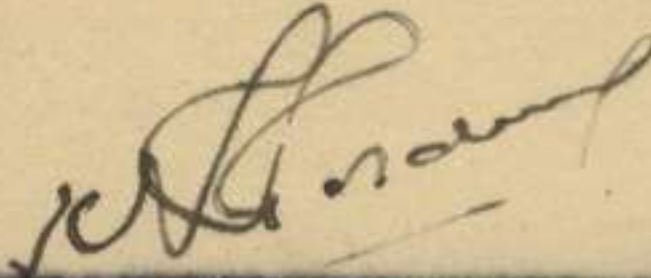
44 AUSTRALIAN INFANTRY BATTALION (A.I.F.)


APP  
SECRET

22 Sep 45

INT REPORT FOR WEEK ENDING 1300 HRS 22 SEP 45.

1. Infm re Enemy : Nil Infm.
2. Infm Re Own Troops : (a) Location - As at 1200 hrs 8 Sep 45.  
Bn moving to Jungle Warfare Trg Centre, less rear party strength (42) camp area.  
(b) Trg - Syllabus trg has been carried out.  
Route marches for all rifle coys have been a feature of new syllabus.  
(c) Morale - High  
(d) Health - Good
3. Infm Re Int Sec : (a) Preparation of enlargements.  
(b) Map spotting.  
(c) Normal int routine work.
4. Security : (a) Subversive Activity - Nil  
(b) Evasion of Censor - Nil
5. Topographical Infm : Nil
6. Additional Infm : C.O.C. 2 Aust Div (AIF) inspected 44 Aust Inf Bn (AIF) at camp area on 18 Sep 45.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Major  
(H.R. Golding)  
for Comd. 44 Aust Inf Bn (AIF)  
A.O.D

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Sgt.  
for L.O. 44 Aust Inf Bn (AIF)  
A.O.D

44 Aust Inf Bn (A.I.F.)

Copy No.

JUNGLE WARFARE TRG CENTRE

23 Sep 43

APP. A

MOVEMENT ORDER No. 1

1. 44 Aust Inf Bn will move to JUNGLE WARFARE Trg Centre.
2. Movement (a) Will be per rail, commencing 22 Sep 43.  
For details see Appx "A".  
(b) Movement to rail from Camp as per Appx "E" (issued later).
3. Dress - S.D.  
Steel helmets  
Gaiters  
Marching order  
Hats K.F. carried on right shoulder
4. Stores to be taken
  - (i) RIFLE Coys W.E. incl picks & shovels but NOT mob amm.
  - (ii) HQ Coy
    - (i) Two 2 pdr TK A guns
    - (ii) Six MMGs complete
    - (iii) Two 3" mortars
    - (iv) All L/T & W/T Sig equipment
    - (v) Pioneer tools
    - (vi) Bootmaker's & tailor's equipment
  - (iii) BN HQ
    - R.A.P. complete
    - Band instruments
  - (iv) General
    - (i) Pyrotechnics
    - (ii) Ten tent flys
    - (iii) All Offrs' Mess gear & equipment & crockery
    - (iv) Tables & forms etc
    - (v) Sporting gear (with Padre)
    - (vi) Amplifier
    - (vii) Ten spare tents complete
  - (v) M.T.
    - (i) Equivalent of
      - Twenty 3 ton trucks
      - Three Wiles cookers
      - One water truck
      - One office truck
      - Two portees (see HQ (i) above)
      - One L.A.D. W/S (by road)
      - Six M/G.
  - (vi) Pamphlets - The following trg pams should be taken.
    - (i) M.T.P. 23 part XX Jungle Warfare & Supp  
Notes for Pl. Comds & Sec leaders
    - (ii) Soldiering in the Tropics  
S.W.P.A. (if available)
    - (iii) Jungle fighting
    - (iv) Friendly fruits & vegs.
    - (v) S.A.T. Vol I pam 2 App of fire
      - 3 Rifle
      - 5 TK A rifle
      - 12 Bayonet
      - 13 Grenade
  - (vii) Blankets - Other than those in pack, will be rolled under coy arrangements in pl bundles properly marked & packed with kit bags on coy baggage waggon.

- (viii) Palliasses - Will NOT be taken.
- (ix) Packs etc. - Kit bags will be taken. Packs & haversacks will be assembled in accordance with Bde instructions for embarkation (Style B). Care will be taken to see that all kit bags are properly marked with name, rank & regtl number.
- (x) Respirators will be carried at the alert.

#### 5. Train Discipline.

All troops will be warned against

- (a) Boarding or leaving trains in motion
- (b) Leaning out of windows & doors, or protruding any portion of the body from the train as to be in danger of being struck by side or overhead structures
- (c) Throwing anything out of the train
- (d) Interfere with or cause damage to railway property (windows, doors, brake gear & other fittings)
- (e) Chalk marking of rolling stock
- (f) Discharging firearms
- (g) Carrying or consuming liquor on trains
- (h) No personnel will leave train at any stopping place unless permitted by O.C. Train.

O.C. Trains will make themselves conversant with "Standing Orders for C.C. Troop Trains" (Appx B), a copy of which is available for perusal at this HQ.

- (i) Water bottles - Full water bottles will be carried by all personnel & replenished as arranged by O.C. Train.
- (j) Hygiene - At meal halts strict attention will be paid by all ranks to hygiene, & all food waste disposed of as arranged by O.C. Train. Troops will be warned against using train sanitary arrangements while trains are stationary in stations.

- (k) An N.C.O. will be detailed in charge of each compartment and will be responsible for discipline of members of that compartment, & report any damage en route, cause of same to train Adjutant at first stopping place.

- (l) Loading of M/T. - All three ton F.W.D. will have canopy frame lowered to at least the level of the driver's cabin. This will be done in sub-unit lines prior to being covered with tent flies where covered vehs are not provided. Care will be taken to see that when tent flies are used they are securely & neatly tied to the frame.

- (m) Picqueting of M/T on move.

Escort of two ORs will be detailed by O.C. Train to each flat-topped waggon in addition to driver of each veh.

Frequent inspection of lashings will be made en route.

**IMPORTANT.** Under no circumstances are vehs to be left unattended.

- (n) Entraining & Detraining reports will be submitted by officers nominated to these HQ as early as possible for transmission to 5 Bde.



6. Postal address - The normal unit address without any reference to the school address.
7. Bush timber & firewood - As portion of the surrounding area is at present under re-afforestation, units will obtain from camp Q.M. the exact location from which timber can be taken.  
 General areas from which wood may be taken will be arranged by the camp staff with the Forestry Officer COLLIE.
8. Security - Coy Comds will take every precaution that no documents etc of a secret or confidential nature are left in coy areas. All litter, papers etc to be burned.  
 Prior to vacating camp "I" Sgt will be responsible for inspecting coy lines to see these instructions are carried out, & submit report to Adjt.
9. Cpl Nicholls will be responsible for maintenance of veh batteries. Vols are to be turned over by hand every second day. Self starters will NOT be used.
10. Tentage, Surplus Stores etc.  
 All tents except "A" Coy will be struck at Reveille on Wednesday 22 Sep & conveyed to be stored in "A" Coy lines, under supervision of Lieut Laurent.  
 All stores not required at J.W. School will be neatly stacked in central dumps in "A" Coy as allotted by O.C. rear party.
11. Medical - R.M.O. will be responsible for detailing one medical orderly complete with first aid kit to travel on each of trains A, B & C.  
 Train Adjt will be responsible that troops know location of O.C. Train & medical orderlies during journey. R.M.O. will travel with train A.
12. Secrecy - All ranks will be warned against sending letters or telegrams or making private phone calls en route.
13. P.O.L. - All P.O.L. other than required for the use of the rear party will be returned to AASC prior to move.

*W. Blackhurst* Lieut Col  
 ..... Capt  
 C. Mitchell  
 A/Adjt 4th Aust Inf Bn (A.I.F.) HOD

DISTRIBUTION

1.	C.O.	21.	Sig Offr
2.	2 i/c	22.	R.S.M.
3.	Adjt	23.	"I" Sgt
4.	R.M.O.	24.	Maj Stillwell
5.	Q.M.	25.	Capt Bentley
6.	T.O.	26.	R.T.O.
7.	Lieut Laurent	27.	War Diary
8.	5 Bde	28.	" "
9.	"	29.	File
10.	"	30.	"
11.	HQ Coy	31-32	Spares
12	"		
13-14	A Coy		
15-16	B Coy		
17-18	C Coy		
19-20	D Coy		

APPX "A" to MOVEMENT ORDER NO. 1

SECRET  
Copy No. ....  
Sept. 43

TRAIN "A"	TRAIN "B"	TRAIN "C"	TIME TABLE.
<b>PERSONNEL</b>	<b>PERSONNEL</b>	<b>PERSONNEL</b>	<b>TRAIN "A" via M.R. LINE.</b>
A Coy. 95	H. Q. Coy.	C. Coy. 111	Dep. GERALDTON 1215 hrs. 22 Sept. 43.
B Coy. 99	(less No.1 Pl & No.6 Pl.) 209	D. Coy. 95	Arr. MINGENEW 1700 " "
Bn. H. Q. 56	54 Bn. 36	F.S.S. 2	Dep. " 1730 " "
No.1 Pl. 28	56 Bn. 22		Arr. MIDLAND JUNC. 0615 Hrs 23 Sept. 43
<u>278</u>	<u>267</u>	<u>208</u>	Dep. " " 0625 " "
<b>VEHICLES</b>	<b>VEHICLES</b>	<b>VEHICLES</b>	Arr. PINJARRA 1045 " "
Wiles Cooker 1	Wiles Cooker 1	Wiles Cooker 1	Dep. " 1105 " "
Kitchen Truck B. Coy 1	Kitchen Truck D Coy 1	Kitchen Truck 1 (C coy)	Arr. BRUNSWICK 1320 " "
Office Van 1	Ration Truck 1	Water Cart 1	Dep. " 1345 " "
Officers Mess 1	Res. Clothing 1	Baggage Trucks 2	Arr. WORSLEY 1515 " "
Ganteen 1	Q.M. Store 1	C & D Coys. 1	<b>TRAIN "B" via WONGAN LINE</b>
Sigs. etc. 1	Baggage H. Q. Coy. 3	Sgts' Mess 1	Dep. GERALDTON 2235 hrs. 22 Sept. 43
Baggage 2	Portees 2	R.A.P. 1	Arr. CARON 0820 " 23 Sept. 43
(A. & B Coys Vehs.)	Ann. 2		Dep. " 0900 " "
M/C 2	M/C 4		Arr. WONGAN 1445 " "
Total Excl. M/C <u>8</u>	Total Excl. M/C <u>12</u>	Total <u>7</u>	Dep. " 1515 " "
O.C. Major H.R. Golding	Major J.F. Stillwell	Capt. H.N. Bentley	Arr. NORTHAM 1910 " 23 Sept. 43
Adjts. Capt. C. Mitchell	Capt. K. Gutteridge	Capt. J.A. Darragh	Dep. " 1940 " "
Train Guard			Arr. NARROGIN 0305 " 24 Sept. 43
O.C. Lieut. F. Ganser	Lieut. F.N. Peirl	Lieut. P.W. Smith	Dep. " 0335 " "
B Coy. J. Sgt. 20 O.Rs	L. Sgt. 20 ORs HQ Coy	1 Sgt. 20 ORs C Coy.	Arr. COLLIE 0905 " "
Baggage Party			Dep. " 1015 " "
O.C. Lieut. K. Pilley	Lieut. E. Chrisp	Lieut. L. Mincham	Arr. WORSLEY 1105 " "
1 Cpl. 4 ORs A Coy	1 Cpl. 4 ORs HQ Coy	1 Cpl. 4 ORs C Coy.	<b>TRAIN "C" via H.R. LINE</b>
Train S.II. W.O.II. Ryman F	W.O.II. Haight M.	W.O.II. Hicks A	Dep. GERALDTON 0410 hrs 25 Sept 43
Train Q.II. S/Sgt. Collins J.	S/Sgt. Richards B.M.	S/Sgt. Kelly J.	Arr. MINGENEW 0830 " "
Entraining Offr. Capt. R.F. Johnston	Lieut. E. Chrisp	Capt. J. McCulloch	Dep. " 0900 " "
Detraining Offr. Lieut. J. Hardwick	Lieut. F.N. Peirl	Lieut. J.S. Blue	Arr. WATHEROO 1425 " "
			Dep. " 1500 " "
			Arr. GINGIN 1915 " "
			Dep. " 1930 " "
			Arr. MIDLAND JUNC. 2105 " "
			Dep. " " 2145 " "
			Arr. PINJARRA 0145 " 24 Sept 43
			Dep. " 0345 " "
			Arr. BRUNSWICK 0540 " "
			Dep. " 0710 " "
			Arr. WORSLEY 0840 " "

A. M. F.

44 Aust Inf Bn (A.I.F.)

APPX B TO MOVEMENT ORDER No. 1

SECRET  
Copy No.  
Sep 43

Meal Arrangements	Train A	Train B	Train C	Remarks
Wednesday 22 Sep Lunch	Cut lunch	Camp 1245 hrs	Camp 1245 hrs	In event of irregular running O.C. Trains will contact R.T.Os. en route and arrange for trains to stop at suitable places for meals etc.
Evening Meal	Mingenew 1700 hrs	Camp 1730 hrs	Camp 1730 hrs	
Thursday 23 Sep Breakfast	Byford 0800 hrs	Caron 0820 hrs	Mingenew 0820 hrs	
Lunch	Brunswick 1315 hrs	Ballidu 1300 hrs	Coorow 1300 hrs	
Evening Meal	J.W. School 1800 hrs	Goomalling 1700 hrs	Mogumber 1700 hrs	
Friday 24 Sep Breakfast	J.W. School	Boweling 0700 hrs	Brunswick 0600 hrs	
Lunch	J.W. School	Worsloy	J.W. School	
FIREWOOD	3 meals	5 meals	4 meals	Senior cook arrange firewood before departure from this area.
Allocation of Cooks	(B Coy) No.1 Kitchen L/Sgt Stubbs Cpl Green Pte Church Pte Preston Pte Hughes E.O. Pte Aggis J.E. Pte Hicks G.W.	(D Coy) No.2 Kitchen Sgt Chamberlain Cpl Morse Pte Hagan E.H. Pte Sanford L.A. Pte Edwards L.S. Pte Savage S.E.	(C Coy) No.3 Kitchen Sgt Ford Cpl Foster Pte Swan L.C. Pte Trew M.G.T. Pte Olivieri Pte Lister	Officers' Mess Base Camp Cpl Kyrwood Sgt Harwood Pte Dearden Pte Kington Pte Mallis Pte Ginn

APPX C Rationing at J.W. School

No.1 Kitchen (B Coy)	No.2 Kitchen (D Coy)	No.3 Kitchen (C Coy)
A Coy	HQ Coy X	C Coy X
B Coy X	F.S.S.	A Fd Coy
54 Bn	Bde HQ	D Coy
56 Bn		A Fd Coy
Bn HQ		

Coys marked X will be responsible for supervision of kitchen.

A. L. F.

CONFIDENTIAL

44 AUST INF BN (AIF)

Copy No. \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ Sep. 43.

APPX "D" TO MOVEMENT ORDER NO. 1.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR REAR PARTY

1. Rear Party will be established in "A" Coy's Area.

2. Composition :-

O.C. Licut. J. R. Laurent		1
Licut. G. W. Thompson		1
WO 11. P. Johnsen		1
Sgt. Diggins		1
One NCO each "C" and "D"		2
"Q" Staff (Sgt. Chamberlain)		1
Cooks (Kempton and Ginn)		2
Bn. H.Q. Office		1
"I" O.R.		1
Fitters etc. H.T.		7
O.R.'s. for Picquet		
A, B, C and D	4 each	
H.Q. Coy	8	<u>24</u>
		<u>42</u>

3. Rations : Will be obtainable from B.A.A.S.C.O., 5 Aust Inf Bde. Party will live and mess in "A" Coy's line.

4. Duties :

- (a) To safeguard Bn material, stores, arm., etc. left in "A" Coy area. Prevent any deterioration of eqpt and tpt or stores by regular maintenance and by the provision of adequate protective arrangements.
- (b) Dismantle blitz course and stack material with other unit stores.
- (c) Arrange to dry out wet tents and re-stack in storage tents.
- (d) Arm. and all stores will be picqueted day and night.
- (e) Medical - As per 2 Aust Div instructions.
- (f) Report immediately any losses of eqpt etc. to Bde HQ. A list of all stores, vehs, etc should be obtained from the QI and TO in this regard.
- (g) Offr I/C Party will be prepared to hand over camp and obtain receipts for cleanliness, engr stores etc. handed over to incoming unit.

5. Leave (Local): To be arranged at discretion of O.C. Rear Party.

6. Comms. : Maintain a 24 hr phone orderly system in attendance at Bde rear link telephone.

NOT FOR PUBLICATION

The information contained in this document is NOT to be communicated either directly or indirectly to the Press, or to any person NOT holding an official position in His Majesty's Service.

Serial No. 128  
Nos. 1275 - 1285  
24 Sep 43

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

4th Aust Inf Bn (A.I.F.)

ROUTING ORDERS PART I

APPA

By  
Lt Col W. Brendon Garner  
Comd 4th Aust Inf Bn (A.I.F.)

1275 DUTIES

	24/25 Sep	25/26 Sep	26/27 Sep
B.O.O.	Lt Petersen	Lt S.E. Johnston	Lt Mincham
B.O. N.C.O.	A Coy to provide	B Coy to provide	C Coy to provide
Duty Coy	D Coy	D Coy	D Coy
Duty Bugler	Opl Kemp	Pte Marlow G.	Pte Carson

1276 COY COMDS CONFERENCE

Coy Comds conference in Offrs' Mess 0900 hrs Saturday 25 Sep.

1277 PARADE TIMINGS ETC

Commencing Sunday 26 Sep the following timetable will come into operation.

Reveille	0600 hrs
E.M. parade	0615
Sick parade	0630
Breakfast	0700
Coy parade	0745
G.O. parade	0755
Trg parade	0800-1430
Midday meal	1445
Inspection pde	1700 (by coys)
Retreat	1730
Evening meal	1745
Officers' Mess	1800

These times may be varied to suit trg arrangements. This HQ to be notified before any change made.

1278 MAIL

Outgoing mail to be at this HQ by 0800 hrs daily.  
Incoming mail available approx 1400 hrs daily.

1279 TRANSPORT

- (a) All M.T. (except Recce van) will be parked on M.T. park.
- (b) NO vchs will leave this area without permit from Adjnt.
- (c) Speed limit within camp area is 5 M.P.H.

1280 OFFICERS' MESS

Commencing with breakfast Saturday 25 Sep the Officers' Mess will function for all officers three meals daily.

1281 OUT OF BOUNDS

Bn HQ area & Camp HQ are out of bounds to all troops, also Y.M.C.A. & Canteen during parade hours.

1282 BUSH BEDS ETC.

Bush beds are NOT permitted.  
Clothes lines are to be erected on flanks of Coy areas. No washing to be done in tents or lines but in ablution areas.

1283 CANTEEN HOURS

1515 - 1615 Dry  
1830 - 2030 Wet & dry  
Duty Coy provide Canteen picket of 1 Opl & 6 ORs to clear canteen. This picket to report to Bn Orderly Officer at Retreat.

1284 POSTING OF OFFICERS

WX 29271 Lieut G.A. Petersen to B Coy, 13 Pl.  
WX 29274 Lieut A.J. Jamieson is transferred from B Coy to D Coy  
& to be A/ O.G.  
WX 29398 Lieut F. Jowser from A Coy to C Coy.

1285 ENTER COY TRANSFER

Ref B.R.O. 1262. Corrigendum.-  
WX 32929 Pte Marriott G.L. from Bn HQ to B Coy should read "from  
HQ Coy to B Coy."

*W. Beakhurst* Lieut-  
.....  
G. Mitchell  
A/Adjt 4: Aust Inf Bn (A.I.F.)

*A.D.*

DISTRIBUTION

- C.O.
- 2 i/c
- Adjt
- R.S.M.
- Bn HQ
- HQ Coy
- A Coy
- B Coy
- C Coy
- D Coy
- Q.M.
- T.O.
- Caterer
- 5 Bde
- War Diary
- File
- Officers' Mess
- Sgts' Mess
- Canteen
- Postal Sgt
- Pay Sgt
- Camp HQ
- Pro Sgt

NOT FOR PUBLICATION

APP A

The information contained in this document is NOT to be communicated either directly or indirectly to the Press, or to any person NOT holding an official position in His Majesty's Service.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

Serial No. 129  
Nos. 1286-1290  
26 Sep 43

44 Aust Inf Bn (A.I.F.)

ROUTINE ORDERS PART I

By  
Lt Col W. Brendon Garner  
Comd 44 Aust Inf Bn (A.I.F.)

1286 DUTIES

	27/28 Sep	28/29 Sep	29/30 Sep
B.O.O.	Lieut Blue	Lieut Hill	Lieut Chrisp
B.O. N.C.O.	D Coy to provide	D Coy to provide	HQ Coy to provide
Duty Coy	D Coy	D Coy	HQ Coy
Duty Bugler	Cpl Kemp	Pte Robinson	Fte Marlow G.E.

1287 DUTIES

The following are duties to be supplied by Duty Coy daily.

Leave Picquet

2 Officers  
2 Sgts  
4 Cpls  
16 O/Rs

Detailed instructions available at Bn HQ.

Canteen Picquet

1 N.C.O.  
6 O/Rs

Instructions as for previous Canteen Picquet (See R.S.M.).

Petrol Dump Picquet

3 O/Rs

Tour of Duty from Retreat to Reveille.  
To be under command of C/C Ammo Picquet.

Ammo Picquet

1 Cpl  
6 O/Rs

Tour of Duty Retreat to Retreat.  
See R.S.M. for Instructions for O/C Ammo & Petrol Picquet.

Fire Picquet

Coy to adhere to Instructions for Fire Picquet" as set out in Camp Standing Orders J.W.S. (Appendix "A"). This to be adhered to in conjunction with Unit Instructions as issued 9 Aug 43.

Fatigue

2 O/Rs to report to Officers' Mess 0730 hrs daily.  
2 O/Rs " " " " " 15 minutes prior to meals.

Above duties to be BATMEN.

Canteen Duties

2 O/Rs to report to S/Sgt Gilmore J. at 0800 hrs daily.

Bn Runner

1 O/R at 0800 hrs daily.

1288 PAYBOOKS

Paybooks will NOT be carried during training hours whilst unit is at J.W.S. Coys will issue receipts and hold same, ensuring that soldier has paybook in his possession prior to going on Local Leave or Duty outside of training area.

1289 INTER COY TRANSFERS

- WX 22168 Pte Coles H. from A Coy to C Coy.
- WX 28740 Pte Lewin E.A. from D Coy to B Coy.
- WX 21413 Pte Tsakalos M. from HQ Coy to A Coy.

1290 POSTING OF OFFICER

WX 29270 Lieut F.A. Ford is transferred from HQ Coy to B Coy.

*W.A. Blackhurst*  
 ..... Lieut  
 W.A. Blackhurst  
 A/Adjt 44 Aust Inf Bn (A.I.F.)

NOTICES

- FOUND: Small sum of money. Owner may claim same on application and description at Bn HQ.  
 Steel helmet, marked with No. WX 32731 and initials A.D.F. Owner apply at Bn HQ.
- LOST: Khaki handkerchief with money tied in corner, in vicinity of Bn HQ or D Coy kitchen. Finder please return to Bn HQ.  
 One roll of blankets labelled S.H. Togg, B HQ, from Train "A" between Camp and this location. Any surplus of blankets to be notified to Bn HQ.

DISTRIBUTION

- C.O.
- 2 i/c
- Adj't
- R.S.M.
- Bn HQ
- HQ Coy
- A Coy
- B Coy
- C Coy
- D Coy
- Q.M.
- T.O.
- Caterer
- R.A.P.
- 5 Bde
- File
- War Diary
- Officers' Mess
- Sgts' Mess
- Canteen
- Postal Sgt
- Pay Sgt
- Padre
- Camp HQ
- Pro Sgt



3 AUSTRALIAN CORPS TRG CENTRE - JUNGLE WARFARE

Sheet 1

SYLLABUS OF TRAINING

DAY	SUB-UNIT	INSTRUCTOR	SUBJECTS	REMARKS
ONE	"A" Coy		(a) Snipers Range (rifles & SMGs) (b) Jungle Firing Range (Rifles & SMG's) (c) (1hr) Lect. Tropical hygiene & treatment of Natives;- (1PL) Practise knots and lashings.	1 Pl on each task- change over every 2hrs- Coy Off. to deliver Lect. & supervise knots & lashings; 10 rds Amn per rifle or S.M.G.
	"B" Coy		(a) Short Jungle Trail (Rifles & SMG's) Plaiting of Reeds. (b) Tree climbing - Using ropes & Irons. (c) Rope Climbing - All Types.	1 Pl. on each task-change over every 2 hrs- Unit Offrs to assist when required.
	"C" Coy		(a) Crossing Water Obstacles by Improv Engineer Equip. (b) Improvised Rafts-Swimming. Bamboo Poles. (c) Demo & Explan of Jungle Soldiers Equip.	Instructor sub-divides party as necessary. Equipment supplied by Trg Centre H.Q. Explanations by Instructor.
	"D" Coy		(a) Compass March over Rough, Dense Country. (Web Equip - Rifles or S.M.G's)	Coy's to be divided into nine groups Each group to have its own compass-maps supplied.
	R.S. Coy		(a) No. 1 & No. 2 Obstacle Courses. (b) Packhorses, Pack Saddlery Method of loading. (c) (1hr) Lect-Antimalarial measures (1hr) Lect-Soldiering in the Tropics.	1 Pl. on each task- Change over every 2 hrs. R.M.O. to give Malaria Lecture.
TWO	"A" Coy		(a) Short Jungle Trail (Rifles & SMGs) Plaiting of reeds. (b) Tree climbing Using Ropes & Irons. (c) Rope Climbing - All Types.	1 Pl. on each task change over every 2hrs Unit Offrs to assist when required.
	"B" Coy		(a) Crossing Water obstacles by Improv Engineer Equip. (b) Improvised Rafts-Swimming. Bamboo Poles. (c) Demo & Explan of Jungle Soldiers Equip.	Instructor sub-divides party as necessary. Equip Supplied by Trg Centre H.Q. Explanations by Instructors.
	"C" Coy		(a) Compass march over , rough dense country. (Web Equip - Rifles or S.M.G's)	Coy's to be divided into nine groups Each group to have its own Compass - Maps Supplied.
	"D" Coy		(a) No. 1 & No. 2 Obstacle Courses. (b) Packhorses, Pack Saddlery Method of Loading. (c) (1hr) Lect-Antimalarial measures; (1hr) Lect Soldiering in the Tropics.	1 Pl. on each task- Change over every 2 hrs- R.M.O. to give Malaria Lecture.

DAY TWO CONTINUED.

SHEET 4

H. Q. Coy	(a) Snipers Range. (Rifles & SMG's) (b) Jungle Firing Range (Rifles & SMG's) (c) (1hr) Lect-Tropical Hygiene & Treatment of Natives; 1Pl Practise Knots & Lashings.	1 Pl. on each task-change over every 2 hrs- Coy Off. to deliver Lect & Supervise Knots & Lashings. 10 rds Amn per Rifle or S.M.G.
"A" Coy	(a) Crossing Water Obstacles by Improv Engineer Equip. (b) Improvised rafts-Swimming. Bamboo Poles. (c) Demo & Explan of Jungle Soldiers Equipment.	Instructor sub-divides party as necessary. Equip supplied by Trg Centre H. Q. Explanations by Instructors.
"B" Coy	(a) Compass march over rough dense country. (Web Equip- Rifles or S.M.G's)	Coy's to be divided into nine groups Each group to have its own compass Maps Supplied.
"C" Coy	(a) No. 1 & No. 2 Obstacle Courses. (b) Packhorses. Pack Saddlery. Method of loading. (c) (1hr) Lect-Antimalarial measures; (1hr) Lect Soldiering in the Tropics.	1Pl. on each task- change over every 2 hrs -- R.M.O. to give Malaria Lecture.
"D" Coy	(a) Snipers Range. (Rifles & SMG's) (b) Jungle Firing Range (Rifles & SMG's) (c) (1hr) Lect-Tropical Hygiene & Treatment of Natives; 1Pl. Practise Knots & Lashings.	1 Pl on each task-change over every 2 hrs-Coy Off to deliver Lect & Supervise Knots and lashings. 10 rds Amn per Rifle or S.M.G.
H. Q. Coy	(a) Short Jungle Trail (Rifles & SMG's) Plaiting of Reeds (b) Tree Climbing - Using ropes and irons. (c) Rope climbing all types.	1Pl on each task-change over every 2hrs Unit Offrs to assist when required.
"A" Coy	(a) Compass March over rough dense country (Web Equip- Rifles or S.M.G's)	Coy's to be divided into nine groups Each group to have its own compass. Maps Supplied.
"B" Coy	(a) No. 1 & No. 2 obstacle courses (b) Packhorses. Pack Saddlery. Method of loading. (c) (1hr) Lect -- Antimalarial measures. (1hr) Lect -- Soldiering in the Tropics.	1Pl on each task-change over every 2hrs R.M.O. to give Malaria Lecture.
"C" Coy	(a) Snipers Range (Rifles & SMG's) (b) Jungle Firing Range. (Rifles & SMG's) (c) (1hr) Lect-Tropical Hygiene & Treatment of Natives; (1Pl) Practise knots & lashings.	1Pl on each task-change over every 2hrs. Coy Off to deliver Lect & supervise Knots and Lashings. 10 rds per rifles or S.M.G's.
"D" Coy	(a) Short Jungle Trail. (Rifles & SMG's) Plaiting of reeds. (b) Tree climbing - using ropes & irons. (c) Rope climbing - All types.	1Pl on each task-change over every 2hrs Unit Offrs to assist when required.
H. Q. Coy	(a) Crossing Water Obstacles by Improv Engineer Equip. (b) Improvised rafts. Swimming. Bamboo Poles. (c) Demo & Explan of Jungle Soldiers Equipment.	Instructor sub-divides party as necessary. Equip Supplied by Trg. Centre H. Q. Explanations by Instructors.

200° 279° 469° FIVE 200° 279°	"A" Coy	(a) No. 1 & No. 2 Obstacle Courses (b) Packhorses, Pack Saddlery, Method of Loading. (c) (1hr) Lect - Antimalarial measures. (1hr) Lect - Soldiering in the Tropics.	1Pl on each task-change over every 2hrs R.M.O. to give Malaria Lecture.
469°	"B" Coy	(a) Snipers Range (Rifles & SMG's) (b) Jungle Firing Range (Rifle & SMG's) (c) (1hr) Lect - Tropical Hygiene & Treatment of Natives; (1Pl) Practise Knots & Lashings.	1Pl on each task-change over every 2hrs Coy Off to deliver lect & supervise Knots & Lashings. 10 rds. mn per rifle or S.M.G.
	"C" Coy	(a) Short Jungle Trail (Rifles & SMG's) Plaiting of reeds. (b) Tree Climbing - Using ropes & irons. (c) Rope Climbing - All types.	1Pl on each task-change over every 2hrs Unit Offrs to assist when required.
411	"D" Coy	(a) Crossing Water Obstacles by Improv Engineer Equip. (b) Improvised rafts, Swimming, Bamboo Poles. (c) Demo & Explan of Jungle Soldiers Equipment.	Instructor sub-divides party as necessary, Equip Supplied by Trg Centre F.O. Explanations by Instructors.
207 18 180	H. Q. Coy	(a) Compass March over rough dense country. (Web Equip - Rifles or S.M.G's)	Coy's to be divided into nine groups. Each group to have its own compass. Maps Supplied.

DAY	SUB-UNIT.	INSTRUCTOR.	AREA.	SUBJECTS.	REMARKS.
SIX	"A" Coy			(a) Short Jungle Trail. (All Personnel on LMG - 6 Guns Required) (b) Jungle Range. (All personnel on LMG 3guns Required) (c) Demo & Explan - Booby trap area.	1Pl on each task-change over every 2 hrs. 10 rds per man from Unit Trg. Pool.
	"B" Coy			(a) Sec Exercises; - Adv when contact is imminent. (b) Sec in the attack - Jungle. (c) Sec mopping up tasks, Jungle.	Coy Comds to arrange own exercises.
	"C" Coy			(a) Trail Cutting Practise. (b) Jungle Fighting patrol exercise. (c) Exercise - Passing of verbal messages.	Coy Comds to arrange exercises.
	"D" Coy			Sec Exercises; - (a) Sec in defence (b) Sec as an ambush party. (c) Action of Sec when ambushed.	Coy Comds to arrange own Exercises.
SEVEN	"A" Coy			Sec Exercises; - (a) Adv when contact is imminent. (b) Sec in the attack - Jungle. (c) Sec mopping up tasks - Jungle	Coy Comds to arrange own exercises.
	"B" Coy			(a) Trail cutting practise. (b) Jungle fighting patrol exercise. (c) Exercise passing of verbal messages.	Coy Comds to arrange own exercises.

DAY SEVEN CONTINUED.  
SUBJECTS

DAY	SUB-UNIT.	INSTRUCTOR.	AREA	SUBJECTS	REMARKS
	"C" Coy			(a) Short Jungle Trail. (All personnel on LMG. 6 Guns required) (b) Jungle Range. (All personnel on LMG. 3 guns required) (c) Demo & Expln - Booby trap area.	Coy Comds to arrange own exercises. 1 Pl on each task-change over every 2hrs - 10 rds per man from unit trg Pool
	"D" Coy			(a) Trail Cutting Practise. (b) Jungle Fighting Patrol Exercise. (c) Exercise - passing of Verbal Messages.	Coy Comds to arrange exercises.
EIGHT	"A" Coy			Sec Exercises. (a) Sec in defence. (b) Sec as an ambush party. (c) Action of Sec when ambushed.	Coy Comds to arrange own exercises.
	"B" Coy			(a) Short Jungle Trail. (All personnel on LMG. 6 guns required) (b) Jungle Range. (All personnel on LMG. 3 guns required.) (c) Demo & Expln - Booby Trap Area.	1 Pl on each task-change over every 2hrs. 10 rds per man from unit Trg pool
	"C" Coy			Sec Exercises. (a) Adv when contact is imminent. (b) Sec in the attack. Jungle. (c) Sec mopping up tasks. Jungle.	Coy Comds to arrange own exercises.
	"D" Coy			Sec Exercises. (a) Sec in defence. (b) Sec as an ambush party. (c) Action of sec when ambushed.	Coy Comds to arrange own exercises.
NINE	"A" Coy.			(a) Short Jungle Trail. (All personnel on LMG. 6 guns required) (b) Jungle Range. (All personnel on LMG 3 guns required.) (c) Demo & Expln - Booby Trap Area.	1 Pl on each task - change over every 2 hrs - 10 rds per man from unit Trg pool
	"B" Coy			Sec Exercises. (a) Adv when contact is imminent. (b) Sec in the attack. Jungle. (c) Sec mopping up tasks. Jungle.	Coy Comds to arrange own exercises.
	"C" Coy			(a) Trail Cutting Practise. (b) Jungle Fighting Patrol Exercise. (c) Exercise - Passing of Verbal Messages.	Coy Comds to arrange exercise.
	"D" Coy			(a) Pl Exercises. Pl in Adv & contact. Jungle Trails (b) Pl in defence & Fwd defensive rolls. (c) Pl as a raiding party.	Coy Comds to arrange these exercises - Suggested midday meal in the field. Working period 0800-1600.
TEN	"A" Coy			Coy Exercise. To include small ambush, avoidance of contact with Coy working in opposite direction, perimeter defence and local protection.	Coy Comds to arrange these exercises. Suggested midday meal in the field. Working Period. 0800-1600.
	"B" Coy				
	"C" Coy				
	"D" Coy				

SUB-UNIT	INSTRUCTOR	AREA	SUBJECTS	REMARKS.
"A" Coy			Coy Exercise.- To include small ambush, avoidance of contact with Coy working in opposite direction, perimeter defence and local protection.	Coy Comds to arrange these exercises- Suggested mid-day meal in the field. Working Period 0800-1600
"B" Coy			Pl Exercises.- (a) Pl in Adv & Contact. Jungle Trails. (b) Pl in Defence & Fwd Defensive Rolls (c) Pl as a Raiding Party.	Coy Comds to arrange these exercises- Suggested Midday meal in the field. Working Period 0800-1600.
"C" Coy				
"D" Coy				

COMPLETE  
FN.

Bn Exercise.-

Pack horses may be utilised over certain portions of the trail.  
Percentage of W.E. of M.M.G's, MORTARS, Etc. to be handled.  
Midday meal in the field.

C. J. to prepare and control exercise. Brief outline of requirements will be given by Trg Centre H.Q. to supply enemy force  
Trg Centre H.Q. control enemy.

SYLLABUS OF TRAINING: H. Q. COY.  
DAYS 6 to 12

SUB UNIT	DAY 6	DAY 7	DAY 8	DAY 9	DAY 10	DAY 11	DAY 12
SIG. PL.	0800-0900. horse management. Loading of tech stores on pack animals. 0930-1100. (a) Fighting patrols. (b) Pl raiding parties. V A/A PL.	0800-1000. No. 1 & 2 Obstacle Course Rifles & Equip. 1000-1200. Sec as an ambush party. 1200-1400. Action of Sec when ambushed.	0800-1230. Improvisation of slings etc for carrying sig gear. Manhandling of stores over "C" track. 1230-1430. Laying a cable line over obstacle course.	0800-1430. Laying & maintenance of communications over difficult country including crossing, by improvised means, a water obstacle. No. 3 Trg Area.	0800-1430. Compass march No. 1. carrying all normal Sig equipment.	0800-0900. Demo Booby Trap Area. 0900-1230. Estab. Bn. Sig. Centre in Jungle country. 1230-1430. Laying cable in Co-op with MMG's and Mortars, over short trail.	Bn. Exercise
MORTAR PL.	0800-1000. Sec as an ambush party. 1000-1200. Action of Sec when ambushed. 1200-1430. No. 1 & 2 obstacle Courses (Rifles & Equip)	0800-0900. Horse management. Loading of tech stores on pack animals. 0930-1400. (a) Fighting patrols. (b) Pl raiding parties. V CARRIER PL.	0800-1430. Compass march (No. 1) carrying 50% of W.E. weapons & apparatus.	0800-1200. Transportation of weapons & Equip across water obstacles (water crossing area) 1200-1430. Concealment & camouflage of Mortar Pos'ns.	0800-0900. Lecture Employment of Mortars in jungle warfare. 0900-1100. Occupation of Pos'ns and use of C.P. in trees (climbing irons) 1100-1430. Transportation of weapons, equip & personnel over vertical rock faces.	0800-1000. Elementary drill. 1000-1100. Demo area Booby Traps. 1100-1200. Practise fire control problems. 1230-1430. Manhandling equip over short trail in Co-op with MMG's & Sigs.	Bn. Exercise
CARRIER PL.	0800-1000. No. 1 & 2 obstacle courses (rifles & equip) 1000-1200. Sec as an ambush party. 1200-1430. Action of Sec when ambushed.	0800-0930. Improved & normal methods for manhandling stores. 0930-1400. (a) Fighting Patrols. (b) Pl raiding parties. V Mortar. Pl.	0800-0930. Horse management loading of tech stores on pack animals. 0930-1100. Lecture Uses & employment of MMG's in Jungle warfare. 1100-1430. Transportation of weapons & equip over vertical rock faces.	0800-1430. Compass march (No. 1) carrying 50% of W.E. weapons and apparatus.	0800-0900. Demo Area Booby Traps 0900-1300. Transportation of weapons & equip over water obstacles. (Water crossing area) 1300-1430. Concealment & camouflage of gun pos'ns.	0800-1230. Occupation of Sec. pos'ns siting of guns in jungle conditions. 1230-1430. Manhandling of equip over short trail in Co-op with Mortars & Sigs.	Bn. Exercise

		SHEET 7				
TK/A PL.	0800.0900. Lecture Jap A.F.V's 0900.1430. Special. 1st Trg as arranged, by Pl Comd.	0800.1430. Special. 1st Trg as arranged, by Pl Comd.	0800.1000. No. 1 & 2 obstacle courses. (rifle & Equipment) 1000.1200. Sec as an ambush party. 1200-1430. Action of Sec when ambushed.	0800.1430. Exercise manhandling of guns & amn over difficult country and occupying tact- ical dispositions (use of drag ropes ("C" track area)	0800.1100. Employ- ment of Tk/A guns in perimeter defen- ces. 1130-1230 Demo area booby traps. 1230.1430 manhandling amn, etc over short trail.	0800.0900. Float- ing of Tk/A gun on tarpaulin. Bn. 0900.1430. Exercise. tank hunting & Exercise tank traps
A/A PL.	0800-0900. Horse management of pack pack animals (with Sigs) 0930-1400 (a) Fighting patrols (b) Pl raiding parties V Sigs.	0800-1000. Sec as an ambush party 1000-1200. Action of Sec when amb- ushed. 1200-1430. No. 1 & 2 obstacle courses. (Rifles & equip)	0800-1430. Special 1st Trg as arrang- ed by Pl Comd.	0800-1200. Pract- ical use of air - craft identification signs & "T" panel signalling 1200-1430. Exercise A/A defence of existing Bn HQ area.	0800-1030. Preparing & concealing A/A gun positions. 1030-1230. Carrying normal weapons & amn over short trail. 1230-1330. Rope climbing. 1330-1430. Demo Booby Traps.	0800-1130. Compass. march (No. 1) Bn. carrying weapons amn & apparatus. Exercise
CASUAL GROUP.	UNDER SUPERVISION of an OFFICER.	Work to be arranged daily after Co-ordination with School H.Q. to ensure that areas required are available.				

APPENDIX "A" TO TRAINING SYLLABUS.

SUBJECTS FOR NIGHT LECTURES TO UNIT OFFICERS.

- |     |  |                      |
|-----|--|----------------------|
| (1) | Opening address on Training for Jungle Warfare:-       | C. I.                |
| (2) | Jungle Conditions and vegetation:-                     | 2 I/C Trg<br>Centre. |
| (3) | Tropical W.E. Unit Discussion.                         | Unit C.O.            |
| (4) | Jungle Pests, Tropical Diseases, & Hygiene.            | 2 I/C Trg<br>Centre  |
| (5) | Jap Organisation, Weapons & Equipment. (Lect. or Quiz) | Unit I.O.            |
| (6) | Tropical Foods & Improvisation of Jungle Materials.    | 2 I/C Trg<br>Centre. |



3 AUST CORPS TRAINING CENTRE-JUNGLE WARFARE

SCHOOL STANDING ORDERS

BY

MAJOR J.A. BLANCH  
CHIEF INSTRUCTOR

26 Jul. '43.

1. SECURITY

- (a) normal censorship & other security measures.
- (b) no photographs will be taken.

2. POSTAL ADDRESS AND MAIL.

- (a) For Official Mail

3 Aust Corps Trg Centre  
Jungle Warfare,  
AUSTRALIA

- (b) For members of the school staff

VX14236 Pte. C. Smith  
3 Aust Corps Trg Centre  
Jungle Warfare  
AUSTRALIA.

- (c) For members of units attending the school

The normal unit address, without any reference to the school address.

- (d) (i) Postal personnel of the unit in training will handle all mail for the camp.
- (ii) Arrangements for collection and delivery of mail to and from civilian Post Office will be indicated by School Adj't.
- (iii) Mail from School H.Q. and 9 Aux. H.F. after being censored by School Officers will be delivered to Training Unit H.Q. for application of Censor's Stamp and onward despatch.

3. CAMP ADM.

- (a) The final responsibility for maintenance of the camp and for discipline of troops throughout the area rests with the C.I.
- (b) Units are responsible in detail for these matters and for internal Unit adm.
- (c) The C.I. is responsible in detail for the adm of the School H.Q. area occupied by det of 9 Aust H.T. Coy.
- (d) Marching Tps; Four or more soldiers moving together will be considered a formed body of troops and will march at attention at all times when entering, leaving or moving in the immediate vicinity of the camp area.

4. M.T.

- (a) ALL M.T. of units in training will be parked in the school parking area unless approval is obtained to park selected vehicles elsewhere. The security and cleanliness of the parking area will be a training unit responsibility.
- (b) The use of M.T. is a training unit responsibility, but in order to ensure economical operation of M.T. all vehicles leaving the area on other than trg moves will report to the Camp Adj't prior to departure.

4. (c) (i) M.P. will NOP leave main camp roads and proceed into Coy Lines.  
( ) (ii) M.P. will only increase open drains where culverts are provided.  
(d) Second line repairs will be sent to 120 Inf Bde Workshops by arrangements with DADME Corps Tps.  
(e) Duty M.P. Trg Unit will provide one 3-ton vehicle with dr. daily for general camp transport. Requests for the services of this vehicle will be made by school adjt to trg unit adjt.

5. SUPPLIES.

- (a) All rations are delivered ex D.I.D. HARVEY to M.P. at rd junc.  
(b) Training Unit will supply transport daily to collect rations at W.P. at 0900 hrs.  
(c) P.O.L. indents will be sent direct to B.I.P.O.D. Northam from where P.O.L. sups will be railed to WORSELY SIDING.  
(d) Empty drums will be returned to B.I.P.O.D. Northam under cover of an A.A.F. F.75., Via COLLIE.

6. MEDICAL.

- (a) Unit R.M.O. will act as camp R.M.O.  
(b) An R.A.P. is provided at the camp sufficient to accommodate 10 beds.  
(c) Motor Ambulances are stationed at R.A.P. Call for their services should be made direct to R.A.P.  
(d) Evacuation. (i) Urgent cases which must receive immediate treatment will be evacuated by ambulance to the Govt Hospital Collie.  
(ii) Serious cases will be evacuated direct by ambulance to 110 A.G.H. (Hollywood)  
(iii) Less urgent cases will be evacuated by motor ambulance to the C.D.S. at 3 Aust Corps School HARVEY.

7. HYGIENE.

- (a) Strict attention will be paid to the Hygiene within the camp area. Unit and sub-unit comds will ensure that adequate precautions are taken to eliminate fly-pest and disease.  
(b) As the area has not been previously used as a camp and is within a catchment area, it is essential that rigid Hygiene control be maintained.  
(c) An inspection of unit lines will be carried out periodically by an officer of School H.O. staff.

8. PAY.

- (a) Pay will be available by cheque on the Commercial Bank COLLIE.

Requisitions for cash will be placed with Depot Paymaster No.1 c/o D.F.O. by Monday of Pay Week.

- (b) Pay arrangements for each unit attending school will be discussed with Camp Adjt on arrival of Unit.

9. LEAVE. (ref 3 Aust Corps AO.312/24/2 of 11 May 43)

Leave may be granted to students whilst attending the Trg Centre at the discretion of the C.I., in conjunction with the C.O. of training unit and subject to the following conditions:-

- (a) Such leave will be subject at all times to operational requirements.
- (b) Not more than 50% of students and/or adm staff may be on leave at any one time.
- (c) Leave will be available on the basis of one night per fortnight and will be spent in COLLIE or a nearer centre. Leave will expire at 2359 hrs.
- (d) Unit tpt may be used for conveying leave personnel to and from COLLIE, provided not more than 20 3-ton vehicles are required for this purpose at any one time.
- (e) C.O. training unit will be responsible for ensuring that adequate piquets are provided in COLLIE during leave periods.
- (f) Any ~~instance~~ to rowdyism or instances of misbehaviour of tps whilst on leave or journeying to and/or from leave will involve immediate cancellation of this privilege.
- (g) Normal instructions re dress will apply.

10. CANTEENS.

- (a) Bulk sups will be ordered by units from Bulk Canteen, HARVEY.
- (b) Hours. A training unit responsibility but canteen will not be open during trg hours.

11. SALVAGE.

Special attention will be paid to the collection of all salvage which will be placed in Salvage Dumps indicated by the camp C.M.

12. TIMBER & FIREWOOD.

- (a) As the camp is situated in a re-forestation area units will NOT cut timber of any sort without first obtaining a permit from Camp Adjt.
- (b) As the areas of Jungle country are limited no Jungle will be cut or damaged without the approval of the C.I.
- (c) Firewood.
  - (i) Fallen timber around kitchens may be chopped for firewood.
  - (ii) If fallen timber is inadequate application may be made to the school adjt to draw timber from another source.

13. FIRE PRECAUTIONS. See Fire Orders App. "A".

14. AREAS OUT OF BOUNDS.

The following areas are out of bounds to all tps:-

- (a) Hut and garden directly EAST of camp site.
- (b) Concrete dam wall and buildings in vicinity.
- (c) School H.Q. area except to school H.Q. staff and personnel on duty.
- (d) All private houses on the route to the Collie Rd.
- (e) School water pump house.
- (g) Y.M.C.A. Hut during trg hrs.
- (f) Area immediately behind rifle range and short jungle trail.

15. WATER.

- (a) Water will be carried from camp water point to kitchens and ablution areas by H.P. If H.P. proves inadequate, units will supplement this with unit water carts.
- (b) Camp W.P. will not be used for ablution purposes.

16. SAFETY PRECAUTIONS.

- (a) The use of firearms of all types except for training purposes on training courses is strictly prohibited.
- (b) Safety precautions to be observed on training courses are issued separately with trg instns.
- (c) Personnel moving between courses will move in formed groups and will not deviate from the trails.
- (d) Owing to the risk of becoming lost no personnel will leave the general camp area without the authority of an officer.
- (e) The indiscriminate lighting of fires in tent areas is prohibited. (Hot water for the washing of clothes will be provided from kitchen areas).

17. DRYING ROOM.

- (a) A drying room is provided for drying of clothes.
- (b) Unit in trg will provide permanent detail to ensure that fires are kept burning continuously.

18. USE OF EXPLOSIVES.

- (a) No explosives will be used either for trg or for camp construction purposes without prior authority of the C.I.
- (b) The use of explosives in the trg courses will be on a planned basis under direction of Trg Centre H.O.

19. Y.M.C.A. HUT.

A Y.M.C.A. hut is provided for the use of tps after trg hours. This will be maintained by a permanent orderly on school staff.

20. TENT LINES.

- (a) Heavy rains necessitate adequate drains and strict maintenance.
- (b) Tent ropes will be checked regularly.
- (c) One standard type of bush stretcher may be constructed in tents.

21. CAMP ROUTINE

(a)	Reveille	0630
	Sick Parade	0700
	Breakfast	0715
	Trg Parade	0800 - 1430
	Lunch	1445
	Inspection Pde	1700
	Dinner	1745
	Officer's Mess	1800

(b) These times may be varied according to trg requirements.

22. GARBAGE.

Garbage will be placed in incinerators only.

23. ROAD SPEEDS.

The maximum speed on all roads in the camp area after leaving the main COLLIER Rd will be 15 M.P.H. Horns will be sounded on all blind corners.

24. PACK HORSES.

- (a) Pack Horses will NOT be moved through tents lines.
- (b) Horses will enter and leave camp area through gap fence especially provided or by made road.
- (c) Trg area for pack saddlery and use of pack horses is confined to the vicinity of the Obstacle courses and EAST thereof well clear of tent lines.
- (d) The use of pack horses in trg is covered in separate trg instructions.

25. WORKING PARTIES.

As working parties become necessary they will be provided by trg unit on request from School H.Q.

26. INCINERATION.

(a) All refuse will be destroyed by burning in "Baker" incinerator (See App. "B" att)

(b) Det 9 Aux. H.P. Coy will provide vehicle to clear all refuse from kitchens to incinerators 3 times daily after meals.

(c) Trg unit will provide two duty men to accompany this vehicle reporting to H.P. lines at 0830 hrs daily.

(d) Units will ensure that all personnel employed on the Baker incinerator are thoroughly conversant with the operation of same. Carelessness in use will result in damage which cannot be repaired.

27. CAMP MAINTENANCE.

(a) Attention will be devoted to cleanliness of kitchen latrine and ablution areas.

(b) Trg unit will ensure that adequate personnel are provided for this purpose.

28. CLOTHING.

(a) Part worn clothing incl boots is available for temporary issue to all personnel in trg.

(b) Clothing will be issued in bulk by camp O.M. to unit O.M. AND MUST be returned before unit marches out.

(c) Boots will be cleaned before return.

29. WASHING OF CLOTHING.

(a) Trg unit will arrange for washing of clothes by Coys and will ensure that all washing is done in ablution areas only

(b) Water will be poured into camp draining system and not thrown on to exposed ground.

(c) Clothes will only be hung on clothes line provided which will be piqueted by trg unit as necessary.

30. TRAINING STORES.

Will be drawn and returned to the camp O.M. daily unless special permission is obtained to the contrary.

31. ARRIVAL AND DEPARTURE OF TRG UNITS.

(a) Immediately on arrival trg units will inform Camp Adjt of exact strength of personnel and vehicles.

(b) Trg units will submit to Camp Adjt requirements for rail and road accommodation for move out one (1) week before date of departure.

(c) Trg unit will obtain clearance for lines and stores issued before departure.

-----

32. WORKING PARTIES.

As working parties become necessary they will be provided by the unit in accordance with the following instructions.

33. WORKING PARTIES.

(a) All working parties will be supervised by personnel in possession of a working party pass.

(b) All working parties will be provided with meals and transport from the camp to the working party area.

(c) The unit will provide the necessary transport for the working party to the working party area.

(d) The unit will provide the necessary transport for the working party to the working party area.

(e) The unit will provide the necessary transport for the working party to the working party area.

(f) The unit will provide the necessary transport for the working party to the working party area.

34. CAMP CLEANLINESS.

(a) Attention will be given to cleanliness of the camp and working parties.

(b) The unit will ensure that adequate provisions are provided for this purpose.

35. CLOTHING.

(a) Trg units will ensure that all personnel are provided with adequate clothing.

(b) Clothing will be issued in bulk by camp O.M.

(c) Trg units will ensure that adequate provisions are provided for this purpose.

36. WASHING OF CLOTHING.

(a) Trg units will ensure that adequate provisions are provided for this purpose.

(b) Trg units will ensure that adequate provisions are provided for this purpose.

(c) Trg units will ensure that adequate provisions are provided for this purpose.

(d) Trg units will ensure that adequate provisions are provided for this purpose.

3 AUST CORPS TRAINING CENTRE (JUNGLE WARFARE)

APPENDIX "A" TO CAMP STANDING ORDERS

Issued 26 Jul 43

FIRE ORDERS

1. The fire alarm throughout the whole camp area will be the incessant beating of steel rings erected in each area.
2. On alarm sounding in any area all Units will turn out prepared to fight fire.
3. (i) Training Unit is responsible for issue of detailed fire orders covering its own camp and training areas.  
(ii) One copy of this order will be forwarded to Camp Adjutant within 12 hours of Unit arriving.
4. Naked lights will NOT be left unattended in tents.
5. The indiscriminate lighting of fires in tent lines is NOT permitted.
6. Matches and cigarette butts must be completely extinguished before being dropped.
7. During Summer months men will NOT be allowed to smoke during training except at set "smoke" periods, when personnel will be detailed to act as fire picquet.
8. (i) Units will ensure that Unit Fire Beaters are always ready for use.  
(ii) Fire Beaters will be carried to training areas daily during hot weather.

APPENDIX "B" TO CAMP STANDING ORDERS.

BAKER INCINERATOR

Instructions for use of.

Incinerator is designed to burn wet and dry refuse and to provide hot water for kitchens.

- (i) All refuse on being delivered by HT to incinerator will be burned immediately.
- (ii) Before charging incinerators, remove tray in flue, clean all ashes from fire bar and fire pit.
- (iii) Start fire with light wood and when burning well add four logs to give good base to fire.
- (iv) Feed all dry refuse -- meat, bones, potato peelings etc. on to the burning logs. Tip all wet refuse through hopper on top of incinerator. Spread wet refuse along the bottom of the flue and replace tray.
- (v) Tray can now be loaded if refuse available.
- (vi) When refuse on flue is dried out, push it along flue into the furnace. See that fire in furnace is burning well before pushing refuse from flue.
- (vii) Store all tins in sacks, tip into furnace after the evening meal.
- (viii) Keep all doors closed except draft doors when operating the incinerator.
- (ix) Keep water in tanks to a safe level - six (6) feet from top of drums.



3 AUST. CORPS TRG. CENTRE (JUNGLE WARFARE)

APP. B

TRAINING INSTRUCTIONS

1. OBJECT

The object of the Trg. Centre is to accustom tps. to working conditions likely to be encountered in jungle warfare in the SWPA.

2. TRG. INSTNS.

Trg. instns. are issued to assist units to make the fullest possible use of trg. facilities provided. They are divided into subjects corresponding to those laid down for trg. on the syllabus.

3. SCOPE

Trg. instns. in existence at the present time cover the following subjects:-

1. Short jungle trail
2. Water crossing course
3. Obstacles Courses.
4. Jungle range
5. Snipers range
6. Long jungle trail
7. Pack horses and horse mastership
8. Compass marches.
9. Section in defence.
10. Section as ambush party
11. Action of section when ambushed
12. Section in advance when contact is imminent.
13. Section in attack.
14. Section mopping up.
15. Pl. in advance and contact on tracks and trails
16. Pl. in defence, fwd. protection and patrols
17. Pl. as raiding party
18. Fighting patrols. Trail cutting and verbal messages.

Additional instns. will be added from time to time.

4. GENERAL

- (a) It must be remembered that trg. instns. are issued as a guide for the conduct of trg. and for the framing of minor exercises.
- (b) Just as originality is the keyword to success in jungle tactics so will originality in trg. assist in teaching the lessons of jungle warfare.
- (c) The preparation and execution of exercises is mainly a unit responsibility, but instructors will be able to assist unit and sub-unit comds. considerably by passing on infm. as to how these exercises are to be conducted.
- (d) Areas in which these exercises are to be carried out will be allocated by Trg. Centre H.

5. REMARKS.

It is considered necessary that the following remarks be made clear to all ranks:-

- (a) CLIMATE. The average temperature in the trg. centre area is considerably below that of the Northern portions of Australia and SWPA islands, but it should be remembered that even there it is very cold in tropical jungle at night and during portion of the winter season.
- (b) RAINFALL. Although this district has a considerable rainfall it is only approximately 2/3 of the rainfall of New Guinea area. The rain here is much lighter but more continuous than that generally encountered in the tropics but the result and effects on ground and vegetation are very similar.
- (c) MALARIA. During training, unit RMOs should see that anti-malarial measures are considered in all Coy and Bn. exercises.

REMARKS (Contd.)

- (d) PARASITES. Usual jungle parasites such as ticks, leaches, hookworms, gnats, flies, lice, fleas, scorpions and centipedes are practically unknown in this area, but all instructors and officers should remind troops frequently when they are in areas in which any of the above are most likely to be encountered, what these parasites look like and what action is to be taken when they are encountered.
- (e) VEGETATION. Local vegetation is certainly NOT tropical but the terrain is very typical of many of the less mountainous parts of M.G. Troop traffic over the area has worn down a lot of the thicker scrub but troops must be constantly reminded of the denseness of tropical jungle and all tracks are to be considered as being THROUGH TROPICAL JUNGLE. This point must be considered when preparing exercises.

6. PRINCIPLES

All principles of war and the principles special to any particular operation in war are unchanged by jungle conditions. The application of these principles, however, will be varied considerably to suit change of topography.

7. TRAINING NOTES.

- (a) WEATHER CONDITIONS. Weather conditions will in no way affect the carrying out of any training set down in the syllabus.
- (b) DISCIPLINE. Rigid field discipline will be adhered to by all ranks. Hygiene discipline is to be strictly enforced when on the move, during training exercises JUNGLE MARCH DISCIPLINE will be applied. This will include changes in normal halts (i.e. 5 minute halts every half hour and a short halt at the top of steep climbs irrespective of the normal halts.)
- (c) FOOT COMPLAINTS. Sub unit comds. are to keep a careful check on mens feet and immediately report any cases of tinea which is very likely to result when the troops are continually wearing wet boots.
- (d) CARE OF BOOTS. Particular care will be taken of boots, firstly by the use of dubbing and secondly by care in the drying of boots in the drying room.

8. CONTROL

Control by junior leaders will be carefully watched and if necessary corrected as frequently as possible.

9. SILENCE

All movements during training will be carried out as silently as possible. Strict control over unnecessary talking or shouting is essential and men must be taught to move through undergrowth and water silently.

10. INSTRUCTION DURING PERIODS OF WAITING

As some phases of training will not accommodate all troops allotted to the area simultaneously those awaiting should be put under control of an officer or N.C.O. for short lecturettes or normal training periods. Under no circumstances will men be allowed to gather round obstacles etc and criticise other personnel negotiating them.

Suggested lessons:-

1. Instructive aiming, recognition of sounds and Freezing
2. Facts and figures- Jap weapons and equipment.
3. Methods of leaving a trail (tree marking etc.)
4. Soldiering in the tropics.
5. Improvisation of ropes from bark, plaiting of reeds etc.

12. SUPERVISION

Coy. comds. will make available to Trg. Centre Hq. instructors any of their officers or N.C.Os. required for the supervision or control of the area in which they are working.

13. TEXT BOOKS

Infm. on work carried out at the Trg. Centre can be obtained from the following publications:-

1. M.T.P. No.23 part xx- Jungle Warfare & supplements  
Notes for Pl. & Sec. Leaders.
2. Soldiering in the tropics (SWPA)
3. Jungle fighting part 11.

13. TRAINING STAFF

Chief Instructor  
2 I/C  
Adjutant  
Camp M.  
INstructors

Major J.A. Blanch  
Lieut. W.F. Robeson  
" H.F. Dore  
WO.11 J.L. Johns

3 AUST. CORPS TRAINING CENTRE

JUNGLE WARFARE

TRAINING INSTRUCTION NO. 1

Issued by Major J.A. BLANCH. Chief Instructor

SHORT JUNGLE TRAIL

1. Description

The short Jungle trail is a typical jungle trail providing conditions of mud, natural obstacle and poor visibility closely akin to actual jungle.

2. Object.

To provide realistic conditions in which to teach the use of arms in jungle fighting.

3. Lessons.

- (i) Firing from Hip: -Rifle, Bren, TSMG.
- (ii) Snap shooting at surprise targets.
- (iii) Quick comprehensive observation.
- (iv) Silent purposeful movement.
- (v) Use of cover.
- (vi) Searching trees & ground ahead and to flanks.
- (vii) Sureness of foot.
- (viii) Use of bayonet.
- (ix) Safe use of arms at close intervals.

4. Sequence of teaching.

- (i) Before entering trail, men will be lectured briefly on essentials of Jungle fighting and will be told clearly object of training about to be undertaken.
- (ii) Personnel will traverse Jungle trail in section groups accompanied by an instructor or some person detailed by an instructor. Bayonets will be fixed.
- (iii) When section or platoon completes course, lessons will be reviewed immediately at assembly area. Men will be encouraged to express themselves.

5. Safety Precautions.

- (i) Not less than five (5) minutes interval between section groups.
- (ii) All targets are confined to right hand side of trail. Under NO circumstances will weapons be fired to left flank.
- (iii) Weapons will not be fired at dummies in clay pit ahead of trail. Bayonets will be used here.
- (iv) Safety catches will be adjusted over log crossings and jumps.
- (v) Arms will be loaded at commencement and examined immediately at end of trail under Officers or NCOs. Control.
- (vi) On emerging from trail, section groups will move smartly to assembly area indicated by School instructors.

6. Allotment of Ammunition.

- (i) .303 ammunition is provided by Hq. Training Centre for Jungle trail (incl. Snipers Range) at rate of 15 rounds per man total for all purposes. This may be supplemented by training unit from its own resources at discretion of unit command. The total rounds of all sources at should NOT exceed 40 rounds per man.

- (ii) rounds of TBMG per Inf. Bn. will be provided by Hq. Training Centre. Issues to Specialists Units will be notified separately.

7. Explosives Moving Targets.

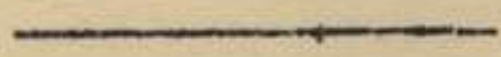
The use of explosives and moving targets in trail will be controlled by School Hq. Personnel to assist permanent staff will be provided by Platoon RAE in training.

8. Collection of Salvage

Immediately a platoon or equivalent body completes the course, men will be detailed to search the area thoroughly for empty cases. These will be returned daily to Training Centre QM, to be divided proportionately between School Hq. and Training unit. Officers will ensure that the search is thorough.

9. General

- (i) The realistic Jungle conditions of the Short trail should be exploited to the fullest.
- (ii) The only noises permissible on trail are noises of weapons, words of command.
- (iii) All ranks must go through all areas of mud and logs NOT around them. Personnel will NOT deviate from trail.
- (iv) Owing to noises created men will not be allowed to jump mud areas, but must be taught to wade silently through them.
- (v) Latrines are provided vicinity assembly area. Officers will ensure that these are kept clean and that no other areas are used for this purpose.
- (vi) Demands for first aid or ambulance should be made direct to R.A.P.



3 AUSTRALIAN CORPS TRAINING SCHOOL

JUNGLE WARFARE

TRAINING INSTRUCTIONS NO. 2

WATER CROSSING COURSE

1. Description

Water crossing course includes the following:-

- (a) V type suspension bridge
- (b) Floating bridge
- (c) Flying Foxes (Numbered 1,2,3, from dam end of course)
- (d) Bamboo Poles
- (e) Defined swimming area
- (f) 2 recon boats
- (g) Miscellaneous

2. Object

To provide an area for both individual and collective training in methods of crossing jungle water ways.

3. Lessons

- (i) Individual methods of crossing water including use of groundsheets and bamboo poles.
- (ii) To accustom men to heights.
- (iii) To develop sureness to foot
- (iv) To develop self-confidence particularly in non-swimmers.
- (v) Improved methods of individual and collective crossing inel rafts.
- (vi) Correct methods of crossing made bridges.
- (vii) Methods of crossing, weapons, equipment and casualties.
- (viii) Silence in all work.

4. Sequence of Teaching

- (i) Immediately on arrival at training site personnel will be lectured on problems of jungle water crossings.
- (ii) Equipment to be used for training will then be explained and demonstrated and the purpose of the training made clear.
- (iii) The sequence in which individual phases of training are undertaken is a matter of Coy and inter-Coy arrangements.
- (iv) All ranks must complete training in all methods.
- (v) Special attention will be devoted to non-swimmers.

5. Use of Equipment

- (a) V type suspension bridge.
  - (i) Loading one man per 12 (twelve) feet.
  - (ii) Men should walk normally, deliberate swaying will be an offence
  - (iii) See appendix attached
- (b) Floating Bridge
  - (i) Loading, one man per 9 (nine) feet on each side of bridge
  - (ii) Crowding will NOT be permitted
  - (iii) Bridges will be used for crossings only NOT as diving platforms.
  - (iv) See appendix attached.

(c) Flying Foxes

- (i) Flying Foxes are numbered 1,2,3, commencing with (1) nearest floating bridge.
- (ii) No.1 Flying Fox is designed to carry two man loads and for evacuation of wounded on stretchers. Its use for any other reasonable purpose (such as crossing MMG), involving equivalent weights is permitted.
- (iii) Flying Foxes 2 & 3 are one man foxes only. If they do not carry right across parties will be organised on each bank to man handle ropes.
- (iv) All ropes will be pulled clear of water after use and made fast.

(d) Bamboo Poles

- (i) Bamboo poles may be used for any reasonable purpose
- (ii) All poles must be collected and stacked neatly at end of training each day.
- (iii) Poles will not be cut.

(e) Defined swimming Area.

- (i) Swimming area is between V type and floating bridge.
- (ii) All swimming is from bank to bank not bridge to bank.

(f) Rocce Boats

- (i) Rocce boats will NOT be used without the authority of an Officer
- (ii) Boats will be inspected daily by Coy Comd to see that they are complete.

(g) Ropes and Lashings

- (i) Ropes and lashings may be used for any purpose approved by Officers.
- (ii) All ropes not in use will be kept on racks provided
- (iii) Spare ropes will NOT be removed from water course area.

6. Safety Precautions.

- (i) Life Savers will be detailed for duty by Coy using Course and will remain on floating bridge throughout training period.
- (ii) In the absence of engineer maintenance personnel Coy Commander and School Instructor will inspect lashings daily before use.

7. General

- (i) The use of explosives and live ammunition in water course is strictly forbidden.
- (ii) Sub-units using area will NOT return to camp for mid-day meal.
- (iii) Particular care will be taken to ensure that messing area and area generally are kept thoroughly clean.
- (iv) Latrine is provided in area. Officers will ensure that no other area is used for this purpose.
- (v) Demands for first aid or ambulance should be made direct to R.A.P.

## APPENDIX "A"

### 1. FLOATING FOOTBRIDGE

This bridge made from 44 gallon drums and bush timber is for purpose of allowing Infantry to cross in file and would not normally be used in an assault, but usually to provide a river crossing for troops moving up to forward areas.

The drums and superstructure are fastened with wire and constant maintenance will be necessary to prolong life of the bridge.

The bridge loading should not be more than one man per drum that is one man every 9 (nine) feet, both footways can be used together with this loading.

Diving or crowding together on the bridge will cause it to lose buoyancy, the wire lashings will work loose and drums will become detached. The replacing of drums however is quite a simple job for two men.

### 2. SUSPENSION BRIDGE

This bridge can be used to transport troops across any gap whether wet or dry and is normally constructed for troops moving up to forward areas.

This type of bridge when used in New Guinea had in place of SWR, a cable made from vines which would not have the strength of SWR, consequently strict adherence to correct loading is very essential in order to accustom troops to conditions which would actually exist in the jungle.

The loading on the bridge should be one man per 12 (twelve) feet of bridge and that spacing should always be maintained.

Any attempt by troops to sway the bridge whilst crossing should be discouraged as it sets up transverse stresses which normally are quite small but if swaying is appreciable the stresses then increase enormously.

If however correct loading is adhered to then maintenance on the bridge will be negligible.

-----



3 AUST CORPS TRG CENTRE - (JUNGLE WARFARE)

TRAINING INSTRUCTION NO. 3

OBSTACLE COURSES

1. OBJECT:

- (a) To exercise the soldier in overcoming obstacles.
- (b) To improve physical fitness
- (c) To develop sure-footedness and self confidence.

2. EQUIPMENT:

Battle order - bayonets will NOT be fixed.

3. METHOD:

- (a) Three (3) men will go over course at one time.
- (b) Personnel will NOT be shown the course prior to first occasion on which they negotiate it.
- (c) Course will be done at the double.

4. INSTRUCTIONS:

Course No.1

- (a) Log Pile - Run up one side, down other
- (b) Bear Pit - Slide down rope one side, climb up rope opposite side with feet braced against the sides.
- (c) Timbered Planks - Run up and jump.
- (d) Stockade Fence - Climb up and drop without climbing down by rolling over top.
- (e) Barbed Wire Maze - Walk through maze of stumps threaded with barbed wire.
- (f) Cat Walk - Climb rope, walk across cat walk, slide down rope.
- (g) Wired Pit - Walk over pit on plank walk.
- (h) Log Obstacles - Crawl under obstacle.
- (i) Rail-less Bridge - Climb ladder, run over bridge, descend ladder.
- (j) Double Apron Fence - Crawl through.
- (k) Stockade Fence - Climb and drop without climbing down by rolling over top.

5. INSTRUCTIONS:

Course No.2

- (a) Pole Steps - Run up one side and down other.
- (b) Bear Pit - See para 4 (b)
- (c) Double Conc. Wire - Crawl through.
- (d) Rope climb - Climb rope vertically, at top change to horizontal rope and move to far end by using hands and feet, slide down vertical rope.
- (e) Pole Steps - Run up and jump.
- (f) Cargo Net - Climb up one side, down other.
- (g) Cat Walk - See para 4 (f)
- (h) Rail-less Bridge - See para 4 (i)
- (i) Stockade Fence - Climb, descend two (2) rungs on opposite side then jump.

TRAINING INSTRUCTION NO.4

JUNGLE RANGE

1. OBJECT:

To teach the soldier to quickly engage difficult targets, firing from the hip.

2. WEAPONS:

Rifle, L.M.G. or S.M.G. may be used.

3. DEMONSTRATE:

L.M.G. may be fired with left hand holding :-

- (a) Carrying handle in AA position.
- (b) Bipod legs folded.
- (c) Carrying handle in carrying position.

4. EXPLAIN:

With S.M.G. or L.M.G. targets may be engaged up to 50 yds. Not having to reload after each shot enables the firer to correct by observation. Owing to limited amm expenditure single rounds only will be fired.

5. METHOD:

- (a) Detail in position on firing point standing with weapon and under arm, pointing to the ground, magazine or charger in pouch.
- (b) "LOAD" - 5 rounds.
- (c) "FIRE" - 1st round fired from stationery position then immediately advance, firing remaining rounds on the move.
- (d) "HALT" - UNLOAD
- (e) Detail returns to firing point, arms are inspected.

6. SAFETY PRECAUTIONS:

- (a) No personnel other than instructor and firing detail will be permitted forward of the firing point when practise commences.
- (b) At the conclusion of each practise, arms will be inspected before detail is permitted to leave the firing point.

7. SALVAGE:

Units will collect all available expended rounds and return same to School Quarter Master at the conclusion of each days training.

3 AUST CORPS TRG CENTRE - JUNGLE WARFARE

TRAINING INSTRUCTION NO. 5

SNIPERS RANGE

1. OBJECT:

To teach the soldier to take up a sniping position in a tree and quickly engage fleeting targets.

2. LESSONS:

- (a) Necessity for taking up a position unobserved.
- (b) Firer should have a reasonable arc of fire without undue movement.
- (c) Weapon handling must be silent.
- (d) Empty cartridge cases should not be allowed to fall from the tree.
- (e) Position adopted must be capable of being occupied for a considerable period.
- (f) Firer must be practised in remaining motionless.

3. METHOD:

- (a) Rifle, LMG or SMG may be used.
- (b) Single rounds only will be fired.
- (c) Detail will be in position in trees, amm in pouches.  
Total exposure of target will be given.
- (d) "LOAD" - 5 rounds. Firer remains motionless.
- (e) "READY" - Fire when target appears. 2 seconds exposure - long pause between each to allow for silent weapon handling.
- (f) "UN-LOAD" - detail unloads, returns to ground, arms are inspected.

4. SAFETY PRECAUTIONS:

- (a) No personnel other than instructor will be permitted forward of the target control point after firers are in position.
- (b) Arms will be inspected after each detail has fired.

5. SALVAGE:

Units will collect all available expended rounds and return same to School Quarter Master at the conclusion of each days training.

3 AUST CORPS TRG CENTRE -- JUNGLE WARFARE

TRAINING INSTRUCTION NO.6

LONG JUNGLE TRAIL

1. OBJECT:

- (a) To accustom the soldier to movement on a narrow track over difficult country.
- (b) To provide sub-units with facilities for tactical exercises under conditions approximating those experienced in mountainous jungle.

2. LESSONS:

- (a) Necessity for man-handling equipment.
- (b) Difficulties of command and control.
- (c) Appreciation of fatigue factor.
- (d) Necessity for clear orders and a bigger picture for all ranks.
- (e) Appreciation of time and space.
- (f) Necessity of prompt offensive action.

3. METHOD:

All sub-unit tactical exercises will be conducted on the "Long Jungle Trail" or on areas adjacent to it.

4. SAFETY PRECAUTIONS:

No firing will take place on this trail or adjacent areas without express permission from the Chief Instructor.

5. ADM:

Latrines will shortly be provided at intervals along the Trail. Until this is done units are responsible that adequate sanitary arrangements are made and that no indiscriminate ground pollution is permitted.

- (a) Refuse (including meat tins) will not be strewn about. All refuse must be buried by units after each meal.
  - (b) M.T. may be used to carry tps to and from the distant end of the Trail only.
-

3 AUST. CORPS TRG. CENTRE (JUNGLE WARFARE)

TRAINING INSTRUCTION NO. 7

PACK HORSES AND HORSE MASTERSHIP.

1. OBJECT  
To teach all personnel methods of carrying supplies by pack animal.
2. RIFLE COYS
  - (a) Introduction
    - (i) Animal structure
    - (ii) Use of horse for transportation in good and difficult country.
  - (b) Demonstration  
Hitches and lashings for securing loads to packs
  - (c) Practice  
All personnel.
3. Hq. COY.  
As for Rifle coys. plus practical and improvised methods of transporting support weapons, res. amm., and sigg. equipt.

---

COURSE OF SPECIAL INSTRUCTION

1. OBJECT.  
To train 15 personnel per Bn. (3 per Coy.) in Horse-mastership, Equitation and Pack Transport.
  2. SCOPE  
The following subjects will be covered:-
    - (a) Grooming, feeding and watering.
    - (b) Care and fitting of saddlery.
    - (c) Knots, hitches and lashing.
    - (d) Weights, loading of stores, amm. and weapons.
    - (e) Leading and riding horses over open and close country.
    - (f) Transportation of supplies and pack-train discipline
    - (g) Improvisation.
    - (h) Prevention and cure of minor complaints.
-

3 AUST. CORPS TRG. CENTRE (JUNGLE WARFARE)

TRAINING INSTRUCTION NO 810

COMPASS MARCHES.

1. OBJECT

To train the individual in the use of the compass and the maintenance of direction in heavily timbered country.

2. EXPLAIN

- (a) Although this country is NOT jungle it resembles it very closely. Great care must be taken in the use of the compass.
- (b) The compass must be trusted at all times.
- (c) The need of SILENCE of movement. The jungle has about it an eerie stillness and therefore great care must be taken that no dead twigs are broken nor unnecessary rustling of bushes takes place. The slightest sound draws attention of an enemy sniper and gives him the upper hand.

3. MARCH DISCIPLINE

Because of the nature of the country, march discipline takes a different aspect to that of mere open warfare.

- (a) It is necessary to make very frequent halts when cutting a trail through the jungle as this work is very strenuous.
- (b) A halt will be called on reaching the top of each feature to allow for observation and the additional rest required.
- (c) Troops MUST arrive at the objective in a fit condition to fight, and this can be done only if strict march discipline is adhered to.

4. GENERAL

- (a) Coys. will be divided into 9 secs. on reaching start point.
  - (b) Compasses will be tested with master compass.
  - (c) Secs. will be sent off at 3 min. intervals.
  - (d) Owing to the fact that brush is being knocked down by too frequent use, alternate marches will be used on consecutive days.
  - (e) Map refs. and compass bearings will be issued by the instructor at the commencement of the day's trg.
  - (f) Possible reasons for inaccurate marching will be given at the end of the legs.
-

### 3 AUST. CORPS TRG. CENTRE (JUNGL. WARFARE)

#### TRAINING INSTRUCTION NO. 9

#### SECTION IN DEFENCE

##### OBJECT

To teach the section methods of carrying out tactics according to the type of jungle and task allotted.

##### LESSONS

- (a) Difficulties of defence
- (b) Working out of Sec. pos.
- (c) Layout of the actual post area
- (d) Local protection

##### TRAINING

- (a) A CONTINUOUS DEF. LINE can rarely be established or held in the jungle. To do this def. tps. must be very numerous and close together to keep a skilful enemy from filtering through into their rear areas. It also takes a considerable amount of work to conceal and protect personnel and stores. A more normal thing is that small sub-units are given a sector of jungle through which no enemy must pass. Their area must be occupied and defended IN DEPTH. Jungle def. when thick in undergrowth, may be classified as being
    - (i) Static or delaying
    - (ii) Mobile or aggressive
  - (b) STATIC OR DELAYING DEF. is best prepared by cutting several zig-zag small trails leading from front to rear of sector. These trails must be connected irregularly by cross trails. Each little zig-zag trail is defended by 2 or 3 men using string detonated hand grenades and rifles. They defend their trail by hiding at a bend in the zig-zag trail and disabling any enemy who cross the trail in front of them. Once the defenders have revealed their posns. they immediately withdraw to another hidden posn. where they wait silently and motionless for the advancing enemy to expose himself at short ranges. By thus using protection and depth in their defensive fight, the jungle soldiers do not allow the enemy to concentrate his superior fire power upon them as would be the case if they tried to defend the edge of an open plain. The enemy cannot even locate and flank one jungle soldier, for he never obliges his enemy by trying to hold a fixed position. Thus the enemy exhausts himself trying to attack a yielding yet continuous area of resistance. If a jungle soldier is cut off from his retreat-ing squad, he continues to snipe at enemy troops crossing the intersecting fire trails and individually works his way back to his squad assembly point. The use of dug in weapon pits must not be overlooked when the ground will permit but weather conditions generally make these very uncomfortable and superstructure of the bunker type are generally preferable. Every effort must be made to delay the enemy for as long a period as possible.
  - (c) MOBILE OR AGGRESSIVE DEF. is the type most likely to be successful in thick jungle undergrowth. When an attack is expected small parties of well trained jungle tps. should be moved fwd. in the jungle well ahead of the outposts. Their first task is to locate and harrass the enemy without making their own location too vulnerable. Next they should either infiltrate through the attacking force or take up cover and let the attacking force pass through them. Finally they should either attack the enemy's rear and endeavour to destroy his comd. and infm. facilities. Always endeavour to force the enemy towards known centres of friendly resistance.
- In either the above types of def. the intelligent use of snipers well concealed in trees, will be invaluable to the def. Fwd. elements in aggressive mob. def. have a dangerous role to perform and fire MUST NOT be opened unless a recognised enemy target is presented. Even then it is

possible that other members of your own force are on your line of fire. However this is one of the difficulties of jungle fighting that has to be accepted. NEVER FIRE UNTIL YOU DEFINITELY IDENTIFY YOUR TARGET.

EXERCISES

Exercise prepared to show the method of taking up a sec. area both in static and mob. def. Snipers to ascend the trees by improvised means. For the static exercise the actual laneways should be cut. In both cases the exercise should be tested by another sec. trying to advance into the area. NB. It should be pointed out that in both cases when men are sleeping at night the sec. must be closed into a compact gp, generally sleeping in a circular formation feet towards the centre of the circle and the sec. cmd. in the centre. In this exercise see that sentries and other means of local protection are posted continuously both day and night.

TABLE OF EVENTS -SEC. TRG.

0815	Transport to E track
0915	Arrive No. 2 trg. area
0915-0930	Talk on def. by Coy. offer.
0930-1100	Def. exercises prepared by Coy. cmd.
1100-1145	Lecture on ambush by I.O. & Demo. Counter to Ambush lecture
1145-1300	Practical ambushes and action of sec. when ambushed
1300-1315	Summary of morning's work
1315-1415	Move to junc. E track.

.....  
3 AUST. CORPS TRG. CENTRE (JUNGLE WARFARE)

TRAINING INSTRUCTION NO. 10

SEC. AS AN AMBUSH PARTY.

OBJECT

To train the sec as an efficient squad in preparing and carrying out ambushes.

LESSONS

- (a) Selection of ambush sites
- (b) Prep. of the ambush
- (c) Prep. of the fire plan
- (d) Means of escape and Rv.

METHODS OF AMBUSH

A single flank ambush occurs where there is an obstacle on one side of the track; the ambush is placed on the side opposite the obstacle and fire is opened on a pre-arranged signal. Double flank ambush is the more normal type in the jungle and is divided into three parts. Two sub units are echeloned in depth along the track to avoid firing on each other (one either side of the track) while the third sub unit is placed astride the track to fix the attack. The opening of fire by the automatic weapons of the fixing gp. is generally the signal for the others to open the ambush. In some cases the fixing gp. may be the leading elements and the other gps. remain under cover until the rear elements of the enemy party attempt an encirclement. When this happens they attack the vulnerable flanks and rear of the encirc. forces.

TRAINING NOTES

Ambushes must never be standardised but the following principles must be followed. The basis of jungle ambush is to surprise and



strike the enemy repeatedly without giving him a chance to hit back. Open fights must be avoided. The ambush must be prepared in depth to gain immediate results. Individuals must select hidden ambush posns. where they can wait secretly for long periods and fire effectively over the ground to be sealed. Individual and sec. routes of safe withdrawal to assembly point must be prepared. An ambush from one side of the trail has the advantage of allowing auto fire to be employed and it also keeps the ambushers together, thus facilitating their withdrawal. An ambush on both sides of the trail has advantage of denying the enemy good cover and opportunities of retreat: it also tends to terrorise the enemy and reduce his fighting power. Such an ambush puts jungle troops in some danger from their own fire and limits the use of automatic weapons: however a simple fire plan will overcome most difficulties.

EXERCISE

An exercise is to be prepared showing the method of selecting and preparing an ambush. The area should be astride a trail and amongst reasonably thick undergrowth. The instructor should give a short talk on one man ambushes and ambush against motorised columns. Ref. Jungle Fighting Part II Secs. 57 & 58.

3 AUST. CORPS ERG. CENTRE (JUNGLE WARFARE)

TRAINING INSTRUCTION NO. 11

ACTION OF SEC. WHEN AMBUSHED.

OBJECT

TO instill into the soldier the necessity of quick action when an ambush is encountered.

LESSONS

- (a) The appreciation of what has happened
- (b) What action has to be taken
- (c) Necessity of avoiding long periods of delay or to continuing advance.

TRAINING

When a squad is carrying out an advance they should always be allotted a succession of assembly points, parallel if possible with the line of advance. If the sec. is ambushed, all personnel should go to the ground immediately and no man should fire till he can see an enemy target. Indiscriminate firing only gives further information as to your location: it also wastes valuable amm. which is difficult to replace in jungle conditions. It is very often difficult to immediately determine whether you have been ambushed by a relatively large party, a small party or one or two men using ingenious ruses to imitate a large enemy ambush. The sec. cmd. will endeavour to assess the strength of the ambush and may try to overcome it by a sec. effort or he may allow individuals to seek out their own targets. It must be remembered that the whole object of the ambush may be to delay the advance and dependant upon the local conditions and the necessity of continuing the fwd. move the sec. cmd. may have to make a rapid decision as to his further actions. Sections in jungle fighting cannot carry their wounded or sick and when it is impossible for injured personnel to walk back to treatment they must be made as comfortable as possible and left alone to be collected later.

EXERCISE

This exercise should be explained and if possible run concurrently with the exercise "Section as an Ambush party".

3 AUST. CORPS TRG. CENTRE (JUNGLE WARFARE)

TRAINING INSTRUCTION NO. 12

SECTION IN ADVANCE WHEN CONTACT IS IMMINENT

OBJECT

To train the sec. in carrying out the duties of fwd. protection to the Pl. when contact is likely or imminent.

LESSONS

- (a) Formation adopted by the sec.
- (b) Necessity for keen observation.
- (c) Rates of movement. On trails and while cutting.
- (d) Silence during movement.
- (e) Necessity for pre-arranged assembly point.
- (f) Necessity for rough ambush plan both offensive and for protection.

NOTES

Generally prior to the attack the object of the advance is to gain successive tactical objectives.

Information about enemy strength and whereabouts will be very vague. Seldom can reliance be placed on maps, sketches and air photos.

Recce by all units cannot be stressed too greatly.

Great care must be exercised before acting on information obtained from local inhabitants and natives.

Tps. in thick country will generally advance on a narrow front.

Since flanking patrols, cutting through thick vegetation cannot keep up with tps. travelling on trails, the squad security during advance is limited to having dets. fwd.

When contact appears imminent, the security measures must be increased with strong protective patrols to the flank.

As visibility is limited on trails, the squad should march in single file. For security men must maintain distances of more than five yards.

Successive pre-arranged assembly points should be nominated and all men should know how to reach them. They should be fairly prominent features so that individuals have a reasonable opportunity of finding them.

Sec. cmd. should explain briefly a rough plan of action for ambush so that should an enemy party be seen coming along the track the sec. can adopt an ambush position quickly. If the sec. does this information to this effect must immediately be sent to the tps. in the rear. He should also be able to give his sec. a rough plan of action should they run into an enemy ambush. When secrecy of movement is desired jungle trails and roads should be avoided and tps. should move across country. If unusual circumstances make it absolutely necessary to use existing trails, tps. must move with greatest caution and maintain distances between men even at the expense of decreased control. Everybody must be on the alert and on the lookout for all signs of ambushes, booby traps, landmines, grenades or signs of the enemy. If necessary trails should be cut around suspicious points before you are forced to cut by enemy action.

In general the sec. suffers fewer casualties and does better marching by compass than by following doubtful trails and difficult creeks and ridges. An additional advantage of cutting a new trail is that it gives a firm footing, whereas an old trail is often knee deep with mud.

When fired at scouts should take cover if possible and fix points of origin of enemy fire. Sec. then closes up and covers break.

When cutting across country the following formation probably will be found most suitable - the leading man is the machete man and if a considerable number of tps. are to follow along the trail the next two men will also be machete men, each cutting out his own side to form a passable trail. (In the case of patrols etc. one cutter is sufficient. If more than one is ever used the machete men must not

get closer than 5 yards to the man in front of him). Five yards in the rear of the machete man is the sec. leader who is responsible for the maintenance of direction. Approx 20 yds. behind him comes the rest of the sec. in the following order and at approx. 5 yds. intervals. The foremost member of the sec. with TSMG, other members with rifles and bayonets, the last man being the Bren gunner and immediately behind him the 2 i/c/ sec. who is responsible for the control of spacing of the sec. In rear again is the get-away man following at approx. 25 yds. when visibility will permit. If 2 TSMGs are available in the sec. the 2nd. one will be allotted to the get-away man who should also carry grenades. His job is to watch rear protection and to ensure that the sec. is not being followed by the enemy. Regular changes should be made of leading secs. and pls. in order to relieve the nervous strain. e.g. Secs. ½ hourly. Pls. 1½ hrs intervals.

.....

3 AUST. CORPS IRG. CENTRE (JUNGLE WARFARE)

TRAINING INSTRUCTION NO. 13

SECTION IN THE ATTACK.

OBJECT

To train the sec. in delivering a rapid assault against minor resistance.

LESSONS

- (a) Working of sec. gps.
- (b) Simple plan put into effect immediately.
- (c) Use of sec. weapons.

TRAINING

The final approach to the objective should be made slowly and cautiously. The sec. leader should move carefully fwd. and endeavour to determine deliberately the nature of the enemies defences: he can decide on the best way to attack. Patient recce will ensure success in the attack. When deciding on the plan the sec. cmd. should give each man or gp. a definite job suited to his ability. He must tell each man where to assemble if necessary when the objective is gained should the sec. become dispersed. the attack itself must be swift, co-ordinated and unhesitating. The enemy must not be given a chance to recover from the surprise of the attack or to receive help. Once tps. are committed to the attack on any particular objective they continue until the objective is reached. Once the enemy have located your attack halting and trying to take cover is fatal and results in higher casualties.

EXERCISE

The exercise should be designed for one sec. to recce, locate and attack another sec. in reasonably thick undergrowth.

.....

3. ABST. CORPS TRG. CENTRE (JUNGLE WARFARE)

TRAINING INSTRUCTION NO. 14

SECTION MOPPING UP.

OBJECT

To instill into the sec. the automatic action of immediate mopping up of the vicinity of a successfully gained objective.

LESSONS

- (a) Immediate edge action
- (b) Where to look and what to look for.
- (c) Avoidance of booby traps.

TRAINING

Immediately objective is gained a thorough search must be made of any bunkers or areas likely to conceal the enemy. The possibility of snipers being left behind must not be overlooked. A careful search must be made to endeavour to locate any booby traps that may have been left behind.

The sec. cmd. must make arrangements for the defence of his area immediately and carry on on his own initiative until he receives orders from his higher cmd.

If the area captured is not part of a pre-determined plan it is usually preferable for the sec. cmd. to withdraw his sec. to a new position nearby and thus deny the enemy surprise effect should he put in a rapid counter attack.

Pursuing an enemy through jungle and particularly along a trail is dangerous as he can seldom be caught even by expert jungle tps. and the followers are certain to suffer more casualties than they inflict. Only as a scouting operation is direct pursuit justified. When small bodies successfully overcome one resistance and have to continue their fwd. movement it is nearly certain that the enemy may try to get behind them and follow their advance. After a successful attack therefore sec. comds. must anticipate the chances of being followed and endeavour to make pursuit difficult or impossible. One good method to escape possible pursuers is for the squad leader to announce where the coln. will reform and then for all men to filter off individually to one side of the trail without disturbing the vegetation or making obvious tracks. This must be done in a more open part of the jungle where the ground is either reasonably firm or flooded with muddy water. All men keep in contact with each other so as to avoid delay. After the jungle tps. have moved quite a way off the trail and not in the direction of march, they can reassemble and continue cutting across the jungle.

If, before leaving their trail they continue it ahead to a dead end or to false individuals trails, the enemy will have great difficulty in finding where the jungle coln. actually went. Another method is for the jungle tps. to use the rocky stream beds or flowing jungle streams for paths and then for each man carefully to step out of the stream bed without making any obvious trails.

EXERCISE

An exercise to bring out the above points to be prepared in fairly heavy undergrowth. After trg. in each of the foregoing exercises secs. should be put through a simple exercise involving all three.

TRAINING INSTRUCTION NO. 15

PLATOON IN ADVANCE & CONTACT WHEN ON TRACKS AND TRAILS.

OBJECT

To accustom the Pl. to moving along narrow trails and practice the actions of leading troops encountering resistance.

LESSONS

- (a) Pl. formations when moving along jungle trails.
- (b) Method of "fixing" and overcoming minor resistance.
- (c) Information required from leading tps. by higher cmd.
- (d) Difficulties of command and control.

NOTES

Exercise enlarged from "Sec. in the advance". Stress particularly difficulties of control and command and do NOT allow bunching of the formations. (See Pam. 23 Part XX (supplement) Sec. 14 & appen E)

.....  
TRAINING INSTRUCTION NO. 16

PLATOON IN DEFENCE AND FORWARD PROTECTION ROLES.

OBJECT

To experience the platoon in the occupation of defensive positions in the jungle and practice the action taken by outposts when an attack is expected.

LESSONS

- (a) Layout of the platoon area.
- (b) Trail cutting and fire plan.
- (c) Difficulties of control, command and adm.
- (d) Methods of providing Local protection.
- (e) Employment of outposts in the jungle.
- (f) Mobile aggressive defence.

NOTES

Due to the suddenness of attack which comes with little or no warning, a minimum of 2 hours of daylight must be allowed for the establishment of the posn. so that slit trenches and fields of fire are completed prior to darkness. The slit trenches give protection against mortar fire, hostile arty. and enemy bombing. It also permits the defender to make the maximum use of hand grenades, which is the most effective night weapon. Prior to occupying the posn. patrols are posted well out to the front in order to protect the posn. during the period of construction and ensure it being occupied without enemy interference. After the posn. has been developed and occupied the patrols are withdrawn at dark close to the posn. in order to perform the duties of combat or listening patrols and give warning of any enemy attack in force. All round defence is essential because the flanks or rear are seldom secure and covered approaches generally exist which favour the attacker. Fields of fire should be cleared and trip wires (vines), booby traps and suitable warning devices erected so as to prevent the enemy infiltrating into the posn. (See also Pam 23 Part XX (supplement) Sec. 14 (32-35))

EXERCISE

Exercise enlarged from "Sec. in defence".

TRAINING INSTRUCTION NO. 17

PLATOON AS A RAIDING PARTY

OBJECT

To practice the role of the Pl. when it is sent out to either RAID, HARASS or RECONNOITRE deeply into enemy territory.

LESSONS

- (a) Reasons for deep raiding
- (b) Avoidance of contact
- (c) Hit and run tactics.
- (d) Difficulty of maintaining direction.

NOTES

The greatest asset of the jungle offensive force is their power of mobility and ability of concentrated fire power on an objective with complete surprise.

- (a) Raiders should fight only for something important to the enemy.
- (b) Raiders can force enemy to weaken himself and make him supply more protection for his rear areas; this must ultimately weaken his forward areas.
- (c) Irrespective of whether the general situation is offensive or defensive jungle tps. must NOT lose their ability mobility, raids help to keep them active.
- (d) Raiders can successfully attack a superior enemy and then while disappearing into the jungle inflict heavy casualties on their pursuers.
- (e) Raiding tps. must be given missions which can be completed within a few minutes after attacking.
- (f) Objective should be located where jungle tps. can get close to them with secrecy.
- (g) Raiding parties withdraw immediately they have completed their task and do not attempt to hold the captured posn.
- (h) Raiding parties may have various tasks according to the STRAT. and TACT. situation.
  - (i) Destructive- air fields, planes, H. dumps, comms, bridges, trains, vehicles parks etc.
  - (ii) Harassing- small isolated attacks against positions or installations.
- (i) Raiding parties usually consist of a complete tactical unit. They differ from fighting patrols in size and role.

TRAINING INSTRUCTION NO. 18

TRAIL CUTTING.

GENERAL.

- (1) An intelligent enemy can easily defend existing tracks and trails, therefore to gain protection and the element of surprise
- (2) In thick jungle, trails are cut to allow for passage of troops.
- (3) Trails are of two sizes:-
  - (a) Those which are cut by an advance party for a Bn. gp.
  - (b) Those which are cut for a small force.
 In case (A) the trail has to be cut to allow for the passage of horses and stores and (B) sufficient for the party only.
- (4) FORMATIONS. Distances depend upon visibility. For the large trail the following formation is suggested:-
 

5 yds.	1 cutter forward
5 "	2 " right
5 "	3 " left
5 "	Patrol comd.
10 "	TSMG.
10 "	Remainder of rifles with Bren gun in rear.
5 "	2 i/c

 Visibility distance - Dragoon armed with TSMG.

TRAINING INSTRUCTION NO. 18 (Contd.)

- (5) For small trail only one cutter is required.
- (6) RVs. It is essential that successive RVs be appointed by the Comd. event of sec. being surprised and forced to defend.
- (7) POINTS TO NOTE
  - (a) Leading machete man is responsible for frequent halts every 4 to 5 minutes in order that sec. may listen.
  - (b) Leading machete man to look back at sec. comd. for any changes in direction.
  - (c) Necessity for sec. comd. to detail men in sec. to watch flanks.
  - (d) Cutters must be changed frequently.

.....

TRAINING INSTRUCTION NO. 19

VERBAL MESSAGES & FIGHTING PATROLS.

VERBAL MESSAGES.

GENERAL

- (1) As there is insufficient equipment within the Bn. to supply line & W/T to all sub-units, runners will be depended upon.
- (2) Messages have to be brief and concise.
- (3) It is essential that person receiving message fully understands it.

<u>EXERCISES</u>	<u>TIME</u>	<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
	20 min.	Lecture. Trail cutting	
	1 hour	Trail cutting by secs.	Sec. acting as advance guard to Bn. gp.
	15 mins.	Discussion	
	20 "	Lecture. Fighting patrols	
	45 "	Fighting patrols	Patrols to move on existing trails & also cutting their own.
	10 "	Discussion	
	30 "	Verbal messages	Secs. placed up trails 10 yds. interval between man & message given to Sec. com Compare at end

.....

FIGHTING PATROLS

GENERAL

Fighting patrols should be armed with sub-machine guns, machettes and grenades in accordance with the aggressive nature of their role. They must always remain on the offensive and retain freedom of movement. They are used to destroy small concentrations of the enemy. In the jungle this task can be efficiently carried out in the enemies rear areas. Fighting patrols are frequently given the role of ambushing and destroying the enemy on tracks and roads. Ambushing is the most effective method of operations for a fighting patrol. However, a fighting patrol cannot always carry out its role if it sits down in an ambush position and waits a long time for the enemy to blunder into it. The thick undergrowth in the jungle provides excellent concealment so that a small body of men may closely approach concentrations of enemy and inflict heavy casualties without being seen.

FIGHTING PATROLS (Contd.)

Aggressive patrols can seriously damage the enemy by harassing his lines of communications, destroying dumps etc. and generally indulging in a "spot of bastardy!"

STRENGTH.

Normally from 6 - 14 men.

FORMATIONS

Distances will depend upon visibility.

(a) MOVING ACROSS COUNTRY

- 5 yds. Cutter
- 5 " Relief cutter
- 10 " Patrol cmd.
- 10 " TSMG.
- 10 " Remainder of patrol (Rifles-LMG. TSMG. Grenades according to task)
- 5 " 2 i/c

visible distance Dragman armed with TSMG.

(b) ALONG EXISTING TRAILS

- 25 yds Scout group
- Patrol cmd.
- 10 " LMG. Group
- Support group

RVs.

Patrol cmd. must appoint successive RVs. in event of patrol being surprised and forced to disperse.

PLAN OF ATTACK

- (a) Patrol leader must inform all of his plan of attack so that every man knows exactly his task.
- (b) He must also lay down plan of action in event of the patrol being ambushed.

.....

Further references- Supp. to Pam. 23 part XX Chap. V and Append. "F"



3 AUST CORPS TRG CENTRE - JUNGLE WARFARE

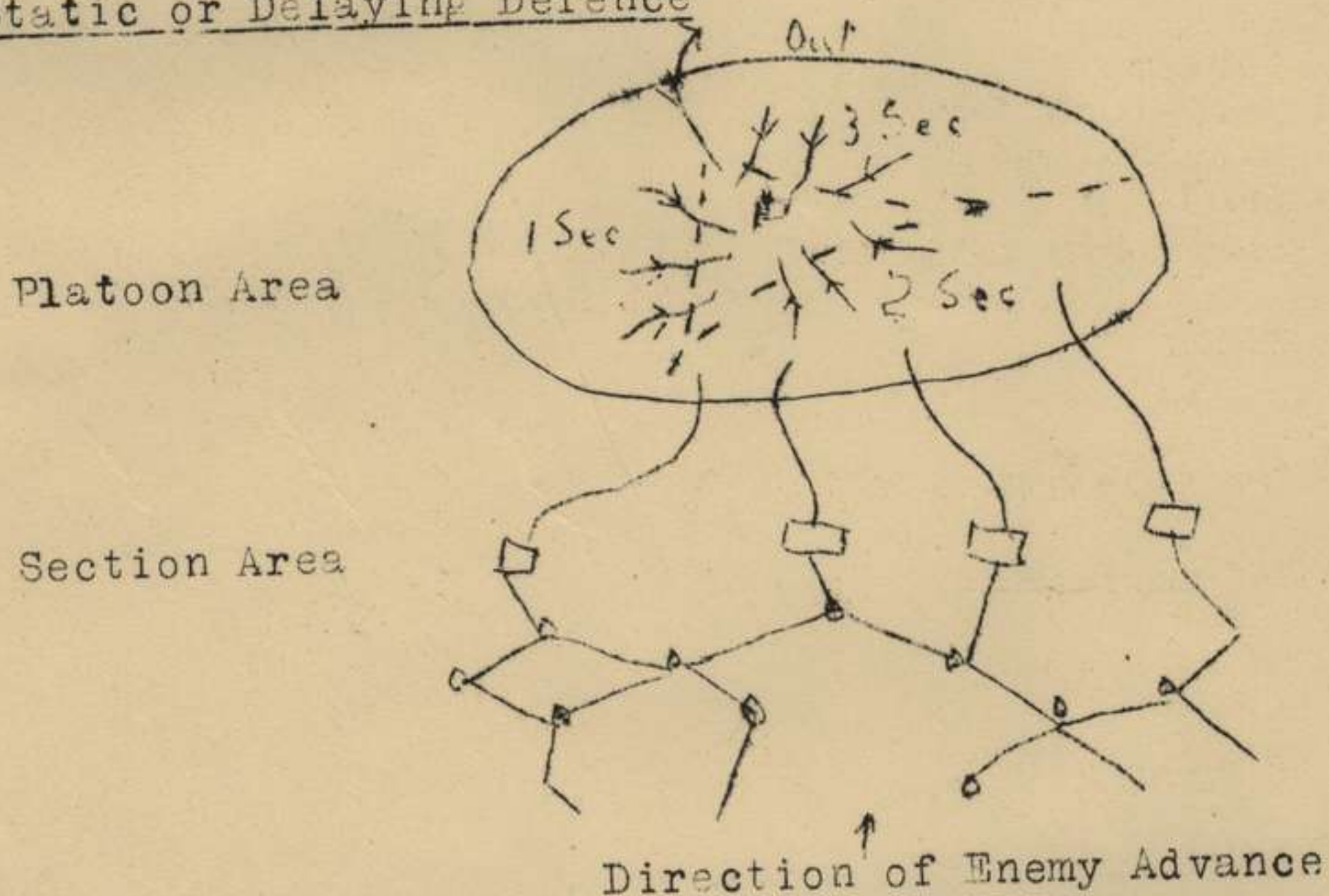
APPENDIX TO TRAINING INSTRUCTION - NO.9

SECTION IN DEFENCE

OBJECT To teach the section the method of occupying a temporary defensive position.

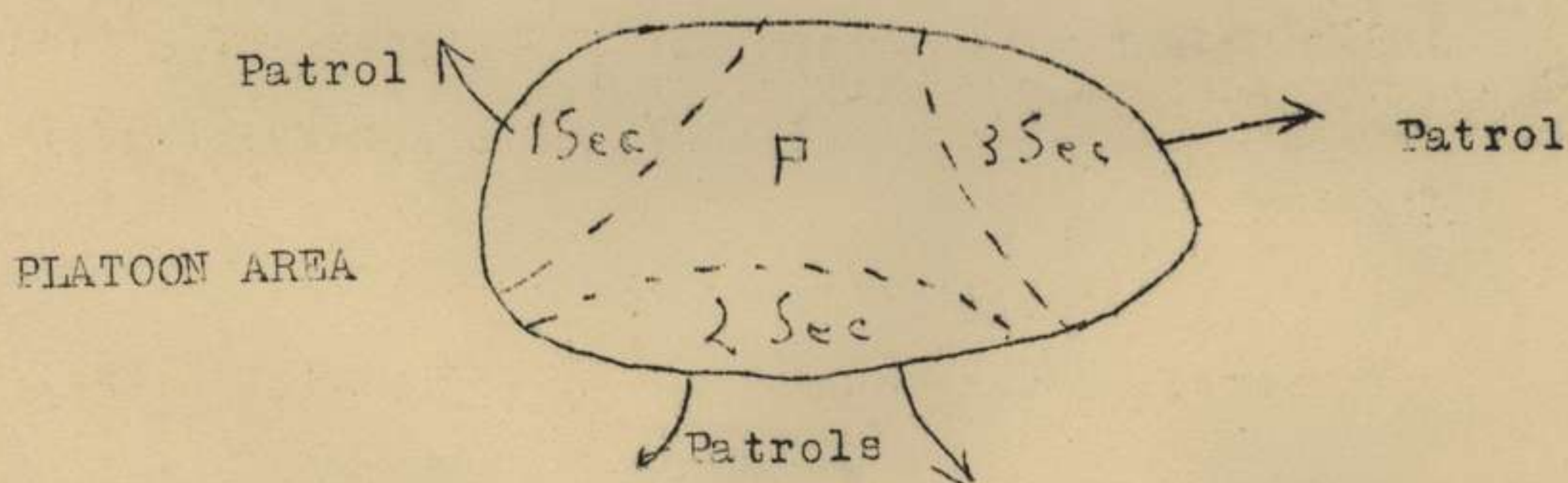
- LESSONS
- (a) Difficulties of Defence
  - (b) Working of Section Groups
  - (c) Layout of Actual Post Area
  - (d) Local Protection

1. Static or Delaying Defence



Static or Delaying Defence prepared by cutting zig-zag trails from front to rear of sector. These trails are connected irregularly by cross trails and disable any enemy who crosses the trail. When forced to retire they move back to next bend etc.

2. Mobile or Aggressive Defence.



Patrols used for penetration of enemy advance beyond own forward outposts, for harassing and attacking enemy's rear. Stress on use of snipers. Danger of firing on own troops - therefore certain identification before firing.

For night defence, in both cases, defensive line closed in and sections sleep feet towards centre of circle with section leader in centre. Sentries are posted and in Case 1, one man to guard up to three fire lanes.

3 AUSTRALIAN CORPS TRG CENTRE (JUNGLE WARFARE)

TRAINING INSTRUCTION NO. II.

ACTION OF SECTION WHEN AMBUSHED.

OBJECT

To instill into the soldier the necessity of quick action when an ambush is encountered.

LESSONS

- (a) The appreciation of what has happened.
- (b) What action has to be taken.
- (c) Necessity of avoiding long periods of delay prior to continuing to advance.

ACTION

1. If hit by a superior force and heavy casualties are sustained withdraw with the information and leave action to the superior command.
2. If hit by a small force and casualties are not heavy, apply previously arranged automatic action and attack immediately.
3. If hit by a small force and casualties are light, use by-passing movement, and attack from rear.

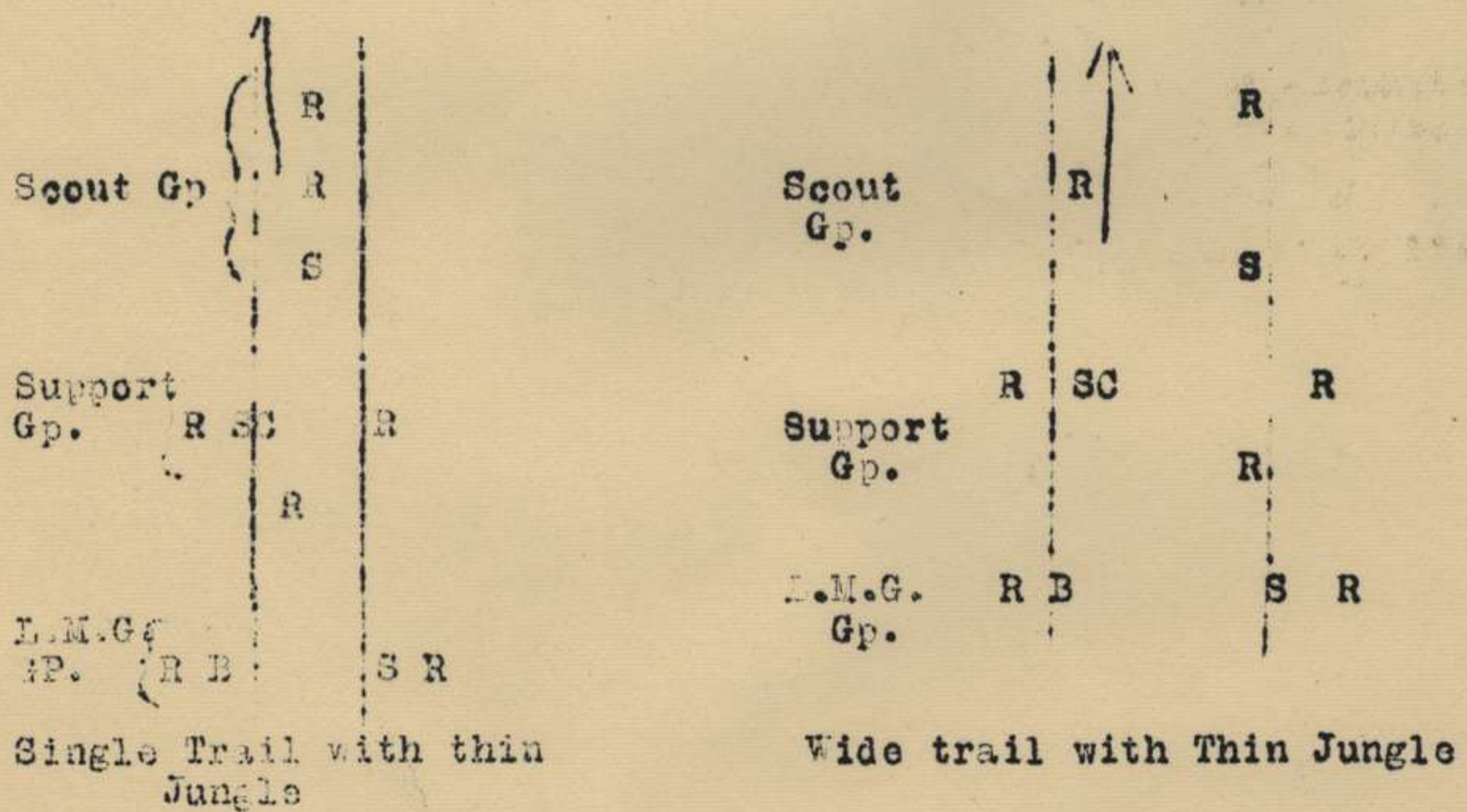
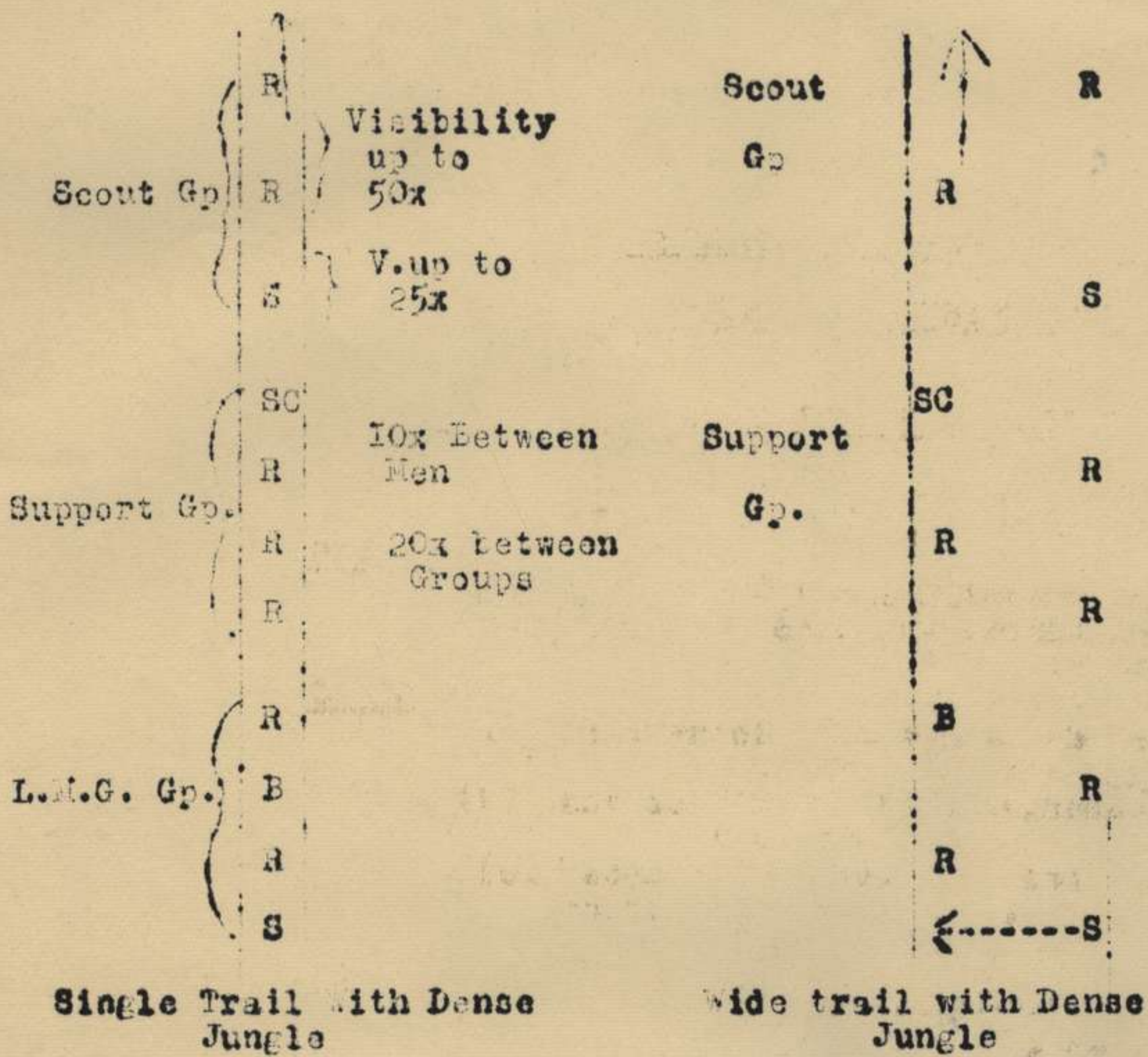
POINTS TO NOTE

1. Personnel do not go to ground unless forced down by fire, but move off track and take cover.
2. Fire only at observed enemy targets.
3. No indiscriminate firing.
4. Intelligently anticipate action of any of your own troops stalking the ambush.
5. Normal advance is to be continued as soon as possible.
6. Report all available information immediately.
7. Replacement of ammunition expended.

3. AUSTRALIAN CORPS TIG CENTER (JUNGLE WARfare)

APPENDIX TO TRAINING INSTRUCTION NO 12

SECTION IN ADVANCE WHEN CONTACT IS IMMINENT.



3 AUST CORPS TRG CENTRE (JUNGLE WARFARE)

APPENDIX TO TRAINING INSTRUCTION NO 17.

PLATOON AS A RAIDING PARTY.

POINTS TO NOTE

1. Necessity for prior recce - ground or maps.
  2. Equipment dress and arms.
  3. Information re enemy.
  4. Complete plan before going out to be known by all, incl:-
    - (a) Start Signal - Preferably not a rifle shot.
    - (b) Approx duration of the raid.
    - (c) Covering fire generally and **special tasks.**
    - (d) Special tasks on objective e.g. **demolitions.**
    - (e) Withdrawal Signal
    - (f) Plan of withdrawal.
    - (g) R.V. after withdrawal
  5. Raiding parties must HIT HARD and then rapidly withdraw.
-

*Best*  
 Adv HQ 2 Aust Div (AIF)  
 28 Sep 43

DIV COMDS CIRCULAR NO. 13

APP. B

TREACHERY WITHIN

The Div Comd directs that these notes be read to all ranks of the Division and that copies be posted on all notice boards.

1. Our enemies rely on treachery within the countries they are attacking to prepare the way for attacks by their army.
2. Their agents go about as civilians, some may even be dressed as soldiers and some may even be in the ranks of the Army. They get into Military Camps, or frequent Hotels, cafes and picture theatres where soldiers may be met. They listen to conversations and memorise what they hear. Names of Units, numbers, weapons, organisation, ammunition and petrol dumps, positions and strength of guards, names of ships, positions of camps, types of vehicles, and state of training are all valuable to them and to their enemy employers. Every careless word uttered by a soldier helps them. Every piece of news told to a soldier's family or friend is dangerous because it may be repeated where an agent may hear it.
3. Another type of work of enemy agents is spreading false reports and suggestions which undermine the confidence of the soldiers and nation. Any suggestion which causes dissension among us helps our enemies. Repeating false rumours also helps. Throwing doubt on efficiency of any part of the War effort is all part of the War method. While the army tries to get efficiency from training and the confidence which comes from it the enemy agents try to upset that confidence and spoil teamwork.
4. Every soldier must train himself to be on his guard at all times. He must be suspicious.

Recently after dark an officer drove into a camp. The sentry on the gate let him pass without challenge. The officer stopped the car and asked the sentry why he did not stop him. The sentry replied, "I knew you were alright because it was a military car." Surely it must be obvious that an enemy agent would not be such a fool as to make that mistake. His best concealment would be a military uniform and a car painted and numbered like a military car, and if, as happened, our sentries are going to let that pass, his task is easy.

In the MIDDLE EAST any officer or soldier found without a pay-book or Identification Card was arrested and made to establish his identity, and our sentries must demand proof from anyone wanting to enter a Camp after dark. If the person has not a means of identification he must be held until he can establish it.

Every officer or soldier must accept the orders of the sentry on this point. The Div Comd expects all sentries to stop him and establish identity and will take action against anyone in the Division who fails to act similarly. A Sentry's task is a difficult one and all must help him. He must be courteous but firm and in case of doubt call for his Guard NCO. The person detained should then be escorted to HQ of the Unit or held at the Guard until a messenger can go and bring someone to establish his identity.

5. A sentry who talks to a civilian idling near his post is offending. The idler has an object or he would not be there. He may

be distracting the sentry's attention while a confederate does something else, or he may be patiently collecting information himself. Sabotage is an enemy weapon. The idler may be preparing to blow up ammunition or set fire to some important work. The idler should be told to move on and if he refuses the Guard Comd should take action.

- 6. It is too late to get suspicious after the damage is done. A Sentry's job is to prevent the damage being done.

*E. R. Wilmoth*

(E. R. WILMOTH) Lt-Col,  
General Staff 2 Aust Div.

DISTRIBUTION.

As per Div Comds Circular No.1

A. I. F.

SECRET

44 AUST INF BN (A. I. F.)

29 Sep 43

INTELLIGENCE REPORT FOR  
WEEK ENDING 29 SEP 43

APPA

ref map BUNBURY MS 1 in to 1 mile

1. INFM RE ENEMY: Nil Infa.

2. INFM RE OWN TPS:

a. Locations.

During the week Bn moved by rail from GERALDTON to JUNGLE TRAINING CENTRE at WELLINGTON DAM. Movement was without incident and the conduct of the tps exemplary. Detraining pt was at WORSLEY, from where tps marched a distance of 10.7 miles to jungle camp. Shuttling by M.T. was arranged when convenient.

Present location map ref 976740.

b. Trg.

Up to the time of writing this unit has gone through many stages in jungle trg. Subjects completed are as follows:-

1. Crossing water obstacles.
2. Compass march over difficult country.
3. Short jungle trail (typical of the worse type of trail likely to be encountered in tropical countries).
4. Rope climbing, tree climbing.
5. Obstacle courses.
6. Snipers' Range, Jungle Firing Range.
7. Lectures on tropical conditions, hygiene, diseases, equipment.
8. Pack saddlery, horsemastership.

Officers and men are showing intense enthusiasm for this type of training. They are submitting well to the physical commitments necessary for their various tasks and a high standard of physical fitness is expected after the completion of the course. Special lectures on jungle fighting have been prepared for officers.

c. Morale.

High.

d. Health. Minor complaints. Several casualties, mainly sprained ankles, have been attended by R.M.O.

e. Hygiene.

Unit has been busily engaged in providing adequate hygiene arrangements for the area. The condition of the camp on arrival has been the subject of a separate report.

3. INFM RE INT SEC.

Int Sec has been attached to rifle coys for first five days of individual trg. A feature of the compass march was the Int personnel's accuracy in maintenance of direction and exactness in reaching their objective. Remainder of the course will be specialist trg in function of Int in the jungle.

4. SECURITY.

a. SUBVERSIVE ACTIVITY Nil.

b. EVASION OF CENSOR. The recent breaches of censorship regulations have been attended to. Since then nothing unfavorable has occurred.

5. TOPOGRAPHICAL INFM. Nil Infm.

6. Additional Infm. G.O.C. 2 AUST DIV A.I.F. visited this unit on 27 Sep 43.

*[Handwritten signature]*

W. Brendon Garner  
Comd 4/4 Aust Inf Bn (A.I.F.)

Lt Col

*[Handwritten signature]*

Lieut  
I.O. 4/4 Aust Inf Bn (A.I.F.)